

**BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**



**FILED**

05-02-11  
04:59 PM

Applications of Pacific Gas and Electric Company for Approval of the 2009-2011 Low Income Energy Efficiency and California Alternate Rates for Energy Programs and Budget (U39M)	Application 08-05-022 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of San Diego Gas & Electric Company (U 902 M) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009 – 2011.	Application 08-05-024 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of Southern California Gas Company (U 904 G) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009 – 2011.	Application 08-05-025 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of Southern California Edison Company (U 338-E) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009, 2010 and 2011.	Application 08-05-026 (Filed May 15, 2008)

**ANNUAL REPORT ACTIVITY OF SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY  
(U 902 M) ON LOW INCOME ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS FOR 2010**

Kim F. Hassan

Attorney for  
San Diego Gas & Electric Company  
555 W. Fifth Street, Suite 1400  
Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Telephone: (213) 244-3061  
Facsimile: (213) 629-9620  
E-Mail: [KHassan@semprautilities.com](mailto:KHassan@semprautilities.com)

May 02, 2011

**BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

Applications of Pacific Gas and Electric Company for Approval of the 2009-2011 Low Income Energy Efficiency and California Alternate Rates for Energy Programs and Budget (U39M)	Application 08-05-022 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of San Diego Gas & Electric Company (U 902 M) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009 – 2011.	Application 08-05-024 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of Southern California Gas Company (U 904 G) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009 – 2011.	Application 08-05-025 (Filed May 15, 2008)
Application of Southern California Edison Company (U 338-E) for Approval of Low Income Assistance Programs and Budgets for Program Years 2009, 2010 and 2011.	Application 08-05-026 (Filed May 15, 2008)

**ANNUAL REPORT ACTIVITY OF SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY  
(U 902 M) ON LOW INCOME ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS FOR 2010**

This report presents the results and expenditures for San Diego Gas & Electric Company's (SDG&E's) California Alternate Rates for Energy (CARE) program and Energy Savings Assistance Program for program year (PY) 2010. The purpose of this report is to consolidate activity for the CARE program and Energy Savings Assistance Program, and provide the Energy Division with all the necessary information to assist in analyzing the low-income programs.

Respectfully Submitted,

/s/ Kim F. Hassan

Kim F. Hassan

Attorney for  
San Diego Gas & Electric Company  
555 W. Fifth Street, Suite 1400  
Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Telephone: (213) 244-3061  
Facsimile: (213) 629-9620  
E-Mail: [KHassan@semprautilities.com](mailto:KHassan@semprautilities.com)

May 02, 2011



**Energy Savings Assistance Program  
and  
California Alternate Rate for Energy (CARE)  
Program Annual Report**

**2010 Results  
May 2, 2011**

<b>1. Energy Savings Assistance Program Executive Summary .....</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1. Alignment of Energy Savings Assistance Program with Strategic Plan Goals and Strategy .....	4
1.2. Energy Savings Assistance Program Overview.....	9
1.3. Whole Neighborhood Approach Evaluation.....	12
1.4. Energy Savings Assistance Program Customer Enrollment Evaluation .....	14
1.5. Disability Enrollment Efforts.....	16
1.6. Leveraging Success Evaluation, Including LIHEAP .....	19
1.7. Integration Success Evaluation .....	21
1.8. Workforce Education & Training .....	24
1.9. Legislative Lighting Requirements Status .....	25
1.10. Studies.....	27
1.11. Pilots .....	31
1.12. “Add Back” Measures .....	34
<b>2. CARE Executive Summary.....</b>	<b>35</b>
2.1. Participant Information .....	35
2.2. CARE Program Summary.....	40
2.3. CARE Program Costs .....	40
2.4. Outreach.....	43
2.5. Processing Care Applications .....	56
2.6. Program Management.....	57
<b>3 CARE Expansion Program.....</b>	<b>58</b>
3.1 Participant Information.....	58
3.2 Usage Information .....	58
3.3 Program Costs.....	59
3.4 Outreach.....	59
3.5 Program Management.....	61
<b>4. Fund Shifting.....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>5. Commonly Used Acronyms.....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>6. Appendix:.....</b>	<b>64</b>
6.1. Energy Savings Assistance Program Tables.....	64
6.2. CARE Tables .....	65

# ENERGY SAVINGS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ANNUAL REPORT

## 1. Energy Savings Assistance Program Executive Summary

San Diego Gas & Electric Company's (SDG&E's) Energy Savings Assistance Program<sup>1</sup> offers its low income natural gas and electric customers weatherization services, energy efficient lighting, energy efficient appliances, energy education and other services at no cost. In recognition of the changes in the energy markets and the environment, as well as the needs of the low income customers and the larger community, the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) in Decision (D.) 07-12-051 updated its policy objectives for the Energy Savings Assistance Program stating:

“[T]he key policy objective for the LIEE programs, like that of our non-LIEE energy efficiency programs, is to provide cost-effective energy savings that serve as an energy resource and to promote environmental benefits. We retain our commitment to ensuring the LIEE programs add to the participant's quality of life, which implicates, equity, energy affordability, bill savings and safety and comfort for those customers who participate in LIEE programs.”<sup>2</sup>

To achieve these objectives, the CPUC adopted a programmatic Energy Savings Assistance Program initiative (programmatic initiative) “to provide all eligible LIEE customers the opportunity to participate in LIEE programs and to offer those who wish to participate all cost effective energy efficiency measures in their residences by 2020.”<sup>3</sup>

The long-term California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) lays out two goals in achieving the vision: 1) By 2020, all eligible customers will be given the opportunity to participate in the Energy Savings Assistance Program, and 2) The Energy Savings Assistance Program will be an energy resource by delivering increasingly cost-effective and longer-term savings.

---

<sup>1</sup>The Energy Savings Assistance Program was formerly known as the Low-Income Energy Efficiency (LIEE) Program.

<sup>2</sup> D.07-12-051 at page 25.

<sup>3</sup> *Id.*

In D.08-11-031, the CPUC approved SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program design and budget for program years (PY) 2009-2011. SDG&E intends to support the CPUC's key policy objective of making the Energy Savings Assistance Program a reliable energy resource and to achieve the adopted goal of reaching 25% of all SDG&E's willing and eligible households (within its territory) during the 2009-2011 program cycle.

In PY2010, SDG&E and SoCalGas jointly filed a petition for modification (PFM) of D. 08-11-031. The CPUC's D. 10-12-002 will have positive future impacts on the Energy Savings Assistance Program because the decision approved the inclusion of inadvertently omitted measures in the program, and authorized a memorandum account to track unanticipated and unforeseen NGAT costs.<sup>4</sup> Inclusion of the omitted measures will allow SDG&E to provide a wider array for measures for customers. The establishment of the memorandum account will allow SDG&E to track unexpected costs associated with increased NGAT activity for potential future recovery.

This report provides information on SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program accomplishments and expenditures for PY2010. In 2010, the SDG&E Energy Savings Assistance Program exceeded its goal for the number of homes treated, as the program served 21,593 customers, which is 106% of the 2010 goal. The program spent 89% of its authorized budget, while achieving a 93% very satisfied customer rating.

**1.1. Alignment of Energy Savings Assistance Program with Strategic Plan Goals and Strategy**

**1.1.1. Please identify the IOU strategies employed in meeting Strategic Plan Goal 1: Improve Customer Outreach**

**Implementation Plan and Timeline**

---

<sup>4</sup>D.10-12-002, at Ordering Paragraph (OP) 1.

Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
<p><b>1.1:</b> Strengthen program outreach using segmentation analysis and social marketing tools.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify, implement and evaluate effective marketing, education and outreach methods for targeting low income customer segments.</li> <li>• Use social marketing to effectively engage low income customers in program participation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDG&amp;E continued to utilize customer segmentation data provided by the Claritas PRIZM codes.<sup>5</sup> PRIZM data allows for targeted messaging and focused channel outreach to distinct customer segments.</li> <li>• The expansion of online/social media helped SDG&amp;E to effectively reach customers who did not respond to more traditional outreach tactics.</li> <li>• Expanding the community based organization (CBO) network to drive enrollments in hard to reach segments was also effective in 2010.</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.2:</b> Develop a recognizable and trustworthy Brand/Tagline for the programs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a statewide program name and description for Energy Savings Assistance Program which is coordinated with the ME&amp;O efforts for energy efficiency, demand response and any other demand-side options.</li> <li>• Implement branding.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In 2010, the CPUC adopted two statewide energy efficiency brands: Engage 360 (Energy Efficiency) and the Energy Savings Assistance Program (Low income Energy Efficiency).</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E Energy Savings Assistance Program prepared for 2011 implementation of the statewide branding initiative by updating its communication materials to begin using the statewide program name “Energy Savings Assistance Program” and logo. Branding implementation includes the replacement of the former utility program name with the new statewide name “Energy Savings Assistance Program” and logo on all promotional, marketing, education, and outreach documents and materials.<sup>6</sup></li> </ul>

<sup>5</sup>PRIZM codes are a set of area-based customer segmentation data widely used for marketing purposes in the United States. The data consist of demographic clusters that categorize every U.S. household into a segment. These segments were developed in part from the analysis of U.S. census data and categorize U.S. consumers into 14 distinct groups and 66 segments. The segments help marketers tailor content to consumers’ needs and look at a variety of factors, including income, likes, dislikes, lifestyles and purchasing behaviors.

<sup>6</sup> See *Assigned Commissioner’s Ruling Providing Guidance Concerning the California Alternative Rates for Energy (CARE) Program and Energy Savings Assistance Program (Formerly and Generally Referred to as Low Income Energy Efficiency (LIEE) Program) and Related 2012-2014 Budget Applications*, at p. 4 (issued March 30, 2011).

Implementation Plan and Timeline		
Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
1.3: Improve program delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use information from segmentation analysis to achieve efficiencies in program delivery.</li> <li>• Leverage with Local, State, and Federal agencies as well as other organizations to increase seamless coordination, efficiency and enrollment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDG&amp;E continued to utilize segmentation analysis to improve efficiencies in the Energy Savings Assistance Program. Outreach tactics were followed sequentially to ensure customers received at a minimum a direct mail piece and an outbound automated call prior to canvassing occurring in targeted areas. This increased the likelihood that customers will respond favorably when an Energy Specialist is canvassing their neighborhood. The high number of enrollments that Energy Savings Assistance Program canvassing produced indicates that the method has been successful.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E continued to identify opportunities to leverage with public agencies to reach customers for the Energy Savings Assistance Program. SDG&amp;E's regional public affairs group engaged public officials in discussions on how best to serve their constituents and provided information on the program.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E has leveraging agreements with two LIHEAP contractors who provide services to Energy Savings Assistance Program customers under both programs resulting in customers receiving more measures and both programs running more effectively.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E added a new contractor to the Energy Savings Assistance Program, which will allow leveraging within SDG&amp;E's shared service territory with Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas). The addition of this new contractor also minimizes duplicative efforts and costs for both utilities, while also allowing both utilities to better serve their customers in these shared territories.</li> </ul>

Implementation Plan and Timeline		
Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
<b>1.4:</b> Promote the growth of a trained Energy Savings Assistance Program workforce.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorporate Energy Savings Assistance Program training needs into the Workforce Training needs assessment.</li> <li>• Develop Training Roadmap which includes funding requirements and sources other than IOUs.</li> <li>• Implement Energy Savings Assistance Program workforce education and training.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDG&amp;E has worked with its Human Resources Department to coordinate a workforce needs assessment with the Workforce Readiness Initiative. The Workforce Readiness initiative identifies gaps in the SDG&amp;E workforce and targets individuals who may be able to fill those jobs.</li> </ul>

**1.1.2. Please identify the IOU strategies employed in meeting Goal 2: Energy Savings Assistance Program is an Energy Resource**

Implementation Plan and Timeline		
Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
<b>2.1:</b> Increase collaboration and leveraging of other low income programs and services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify key areas where data sharing would be possible and advantageous.</li> <li>• Develop partnerships with community organizations and other agencies to leverage resources available from local governments, federal, state, and private project funding sources.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDG&amp;E identified areas where data sharing would be advantageous with its LIHEAP agencies. However, due to<sup>7</sup> concerns with the confidentiality of customer information related to sharing data with SDG&amp;E, a data sharing agreement has not yet been reached with its two LIHEAP agencies.</li> </ul>
<b>2.2:</b> Coordinate and communicate between Energy Savings Assistance Program, energy efficiency and DSM programs to achieve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure Energy Savings Assistance Program participants are aware of energy efficiency and DSM/EE programs.</li> <li>• Coordinate with CSI programs to provide Energy Savings Assistance Program.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDG&amp;E continued to work with the Energy Efficiency (EE) and Demand Response (DR) teams to make certain that Energy Savings Assistance Program customers are aware of the programs offered by these groups. This includes collateral that provide program and contact information for EE and</li> </ul>

<sup>7</sup> Energy Specialists are Outreach and Assessment contractors.

Implementation Plan and Timeline		
Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
service offerings that are seamless for the customer.	<p>services in qualified low income housing for both single family and multi-family CSI programs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate AMI delivery and Energy Savings Assistance Program.</li> </ul>	<p>DR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy Savings Assistance Program’s Energy Specialists are trained to recognize opportunities with customers that may be served through EE or DR and to discuss those options with customers during the assessment and enrollment process.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E Energy Savings Assistance Program includes information about DR/EE programs on its direct mail letters to potential eligible marketed customers.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E worked with the AMI groups to pilot its in-home display (IHD) initiative. For 2010, the Low Income IHD pilot was grouped with other EE pilots under the Home Area Network umbrella. This was done to coordinate efforts that would be mutually beneficial to each pilot and to leverage the Smart Meter technology.</li> <li>• SDG&amp;E has worked closely with Grid Alternatives<sup>8</sup> to quickly serve Energy Savings Assistance Program eligible customers with all feasible measures and ensure the solar installation for single family homes can be accomplished as quickly as possible. For Multi-family units that may qualify for the Multifamily Affordable Solar Housing (MASH) program, SDG&amp;E has made certain that CBOs who may own and manage qualifying units are both aware of the MASH program and that the</li> </ul>

<sup>8</sup> GRID Alternatives is the statewide Program Manager for the Single-Family Affordable Homes (SASH) program on behalf of CPUC. The SASH Program offers incentives on PV solar systems to qualifying low-income homeowners in the Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E), Southern California Edison (SCE), and SDG&E service territories. In San Diego, the MASH Program Administrator is the California Center for Sustainable Energy. SASH and MASH are California Solar Initiative (CSI) programs.

Implementation Plan and Timeline		
Strategies	Near Term 2009 – 2011	IOU strategy employed this program year
		Energy Savings Assistance Program will serve their units prior to design work for the MASH program.
<b>2.3:</b> Provide low income customers with measures that result in the most savings in the Energy Savings Assistance Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess design of programs to ensure increasingly cost effective measures, while reducing low income customers' bills and improving quality of life.</li> <li>Continue to include measures that provide long term energy savings, such as refrigerators.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In 2010, SDG&amp;E began the installation of High Efficiency (HE) clothes washers which was shown to be cost effective and assisted in reducing customer bills.</li> <li>SDG&amp;E plans on continuing the installation of HE clothes washers in 2011.</li> </ul>
<b>2.4:</b> Increase delivery of efficiency programs by identifying segmented concentrations of customers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and develop segmented approach to deliver services to households</li> <li>Improve use of CBOs in delivering services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SDG&amp;E continued to use segmentation to target potential eligible customers. The demographic data available within SDG&amp;E's segments has allowed SDG&amp;E to better target and customize marketing efforts, resulting in better customer responses.</li> <li>SDG&amp;E leveraged existing opportunities with CBOs who already work to promote the CARE program, through capitation efforts, and has partnered with several of them to include Energy Savings Assistance Program as part of their services through approval of AL 2140-E/1922-G.</li> </ul>

### 1.2. Energy Savings Assistance Program Overview

SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program is designed to achieve energy savings, by serving as a resource to the State of California and helping to reduce low income customers' energy bills. SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program serves all eligible low income customers by providing, at no cost, all feasible Energy Savings Assistance Program measures as determined by the CPUC and implemented through SDG&E's outreach, assessment and installation process.

During PY2010, SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program treated<sup>9</sup> a total of 21,593 homes and gave in-home energy education to 21,316 customers. SDG&E weatherized<sup>10</sup> 17,710 homes, and as part of its comprehensive services to eligible Energy Savings Assistance Program participants, SDG&E provided:

- 110,806 CFLs
- 49,713 LED Night Lights
- 17,330 Water Heater Conservation Measures
- 16,313 Envelope and Air Sealing Measures
- 11,313 Interior Hard-Wired CFL Fixtures
- 9,048 Furnaces Clean and Tunes
- 8,994 Torchieres
- 6,676 Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 3,537 Exterior Hard Wired CFLs
- 1,953 Energy Efficient Refrigerators
- 2,115 Furnace Repair or Replacements
- 971 High Efficiency Washers
- 775 Attic Insulations
- 742 Duct Sealing
- 714 Microwaves
- 499 Room Air Conditioner Replacements
- 331 Forced Air Unit Standing Pilot Change-Outs
- 72 Gas Water Heater Replacements
- 40 A/C Tune-ups
- 241,942 Measures in Total

---

<sup>9</sup> Per D.02-12-019, the CPUC defines a "treated" home as an income-qualified home that has received any measure or service under the Energy Savings Assistance Program, including energy education, compact fluorescent lamps, weatherization and appliances. Under the Energy Savings Assistance Program, a treated home must receive all feasible measures for which it qualifies.

<sup>10</sup> Per D.02-12-019, the CPUC defines a "weatherized" home as a subset of treated homes, and are defined as income-qualified homes that have received any weatherization measures (e.g., weatherstripping and caulking) under the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

See Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 2 for a comprehensive listing of the energy savings and expenditures associated with the measures installed through SDG&E’s Energy Savings Assistance Program in PY2010.

Weatherization and appliance installations resulted in annual energy savings of 7,277,554 kilowatt hours (kWh) and 425,630 therms. The average per home lifecycle bill savings for the 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program was \$520. The energy savings achieved through the 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program will contribute to the CPUC’s energy savings goals adopted for program year 2006 and beyond as set forth in D.04-09-060.<sup>11</sup> Furthermore, SDG&E’s Energy Savings Assistance Program contributes to the CPUC’s programmatic initiative. Associated Energy Savings Assistance Program expenditures and energy savings are reflected in Section 1.2.1, see the summary table on the following page.

**1.2.1. Provide a summary of the Energy Savings Assistance Program elements as approved in Decision 08-11-031:**

<b>Program Summary<sup>12</sup></b>			
	<b>Authorized / Planning Assumptions</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>%</b>
Budget	\$21,184,008	\$18,890,522	88
Homes Treated	20,384	21,593	106
kWh Saved	8,887,914	7,277,554	81
kW Demand Reduced	2,010	549	27
Therms Saved	478,745	425,000	89

<sup>11</sup> Findings of Fact 13.

<sup>12</sup> In 2010 SDG&E and SoCalGas jointly filed a PFM to request the inclusion of certain measures that were inadvertently omitted from its Application for its 2009–2011 Energy Savings Assistance Program Cycle. All measure expenditures and energy savings are reflected in Section 1.2.1 summary table, because eligible customers received the benefits of the Energy Savings Assistance Program and the energy savings contributed to the Commission’s energy savings goal adopted by D.04-09-060. The CPUC issued D.10-12-002 December 2, 2010 on SDG&E’s PFM.

### **1.3. Whole Neighborhood Approach Evaluation**

#### **1.3.1. Provide a summary of the geographic segmentation strategy employed, (i.e. tools and analysis used to segment “neighborhoods,” how neighborhoods are segmented and how this information is communicated to the contractor/CBO).**

SDG&E continued to utilize PRIZM codes as the foundation for its geographic segmentation strategy used for the Whole Neighborhood Approach (WNA). SDG&E’s service territory was initially segmented according to zip codes and further segmented by a residential customer profile. This segmentation allowed for targeted messaging to customers with high potential for eligibility, and the utilization of customer’s preferred channels of communication enabled SDG&E to drive customer enrollment. For the WNA, a series of communication tactics such as direct mail, outbound calling, and door-to-door canvassing were deployed to potentially eligible customers within specific neighborhoods to optimize resources and reinforce the message.

In order to minimize travel time and carbon footprint for weatherization and HVAC contractors, SDG&E divided its territory into six regions and assigned jobs to contractors based on their geographic location. SDG&E continued to work with locally based contractors to serve the outlying areas of its service territory in southern Orange County and the back country in the eastern part of the territory. Coordinated direct mail and outbound calling campaigns helped generate program awareness and customer interest in these areas.

#### **1.3.2. Provide a summary of the customer segmentation strategies employed (i.e. tools and analysis used to identify customers based on energy usage, energy burden and energy insecurity) and how these customer segments are targeted in the Whole Neighborhood Approach to program outreach.**

SDG&E assessed the three “most promising” household characteristics identified in the KEMA Report,<sup>13</sup> adopted by the CPUC in D.08-11-031, to identify potential WNA neighborhoods. SDG&E continues to address each of these household types with a tailored approach and delivered targeted outreach in an effort to increase enrollment in these segments. For example, the majority of eligible Energy Savings Assistance Program customers are low energy users. Because their gas and electric bills are so low, saving money on their SDG&E bill is not necessarily a top priority for these customers. Therefore as a way to gain interest in the program, SDG&E incorporated a message about making homes more secure and comfortable. For households with a high energy burden, saving money on their SDG&E bills is a larger concern and was therefore highlighted in communications to them. For the households with high energy insecurity (customers with late payments and/or threatened service shut-off), SDG&E developed a direct mail campaign targeted to those customers who had paid their bills at a bill payment office for three consecutive months and had received a collections notice. Since it is difficult to segment each of these specific groups by neighborhood, they became a subset of SDG&E’s WNA efforts. When SDG&E targeted a specific neighborhood with a large concentration of households meeting one or more of the “most promising” characteristics, the outreach campaigns were linked.

**1.3.3. Describe how the current program delivery strategy differs from previous years, specifically relating to Identification, Outreach, Enrollment, Assessment, energy Audit/Measure Installation, and Inspections.**

SDG&E continued its practice of inspecting Energy Savings Assistance Program customer measure installations, in accordance with the statewide Energy Savings Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual (P&P) as adopted by the CPUC. The following provides detail regarding the changes that have occurred in specific areas; measure installation strategies have not changed from previous years<sup>14</sup>:

---

<sup>13</sup> Phase II Low Income Needs Assessment Final Report prepared by KEMA, Inc, dated October 12, 2007.

<sup>14</sup> Not all updates are related to WNA.

**Identification and outreach** - Due to the effects of the downturn in the economy, customers, who may not have been eligible for Energy Savings Assistance Program in previous years, now may be eligible, and customers who had never needed to utilize social services or low income programs before, now need assistance. SDG&E continued to increase program awareness through mass media campaigns, special messaging on its website and outreach targeted specifically to the newly unemployed.

**Enrollment**- To make the enrollment process more streamlined and less cumbersome for customers, SDG&E continued to offer a direct connect feature to automated outbound calling, allowing more efficient screening and scheduling from one quick call.

**Assessment** – SDG&E’s outreach and assessment contractors have conducted ongoing training for their Energy Specialists on any new program policies and procedural changes. With the installation of HE clothes washers in 2010, outreach and assessment workers needed to be trained on the new installation feasibility criteria. With this additional training, the Energy Specialists were able to communicate to customers the benefits of installing this additional measure. SDG&E Field Specialists continued to assist Energy Specialists in determining the feasibility of measures to help manage the customer experience and set appropriate expectations.

#### **1.4. Energy Savings Assistance Program Customer Enrollment Evaluation**

##### **1.4.1. Distinguish between customers treated as “go backs” and brand new customers so that the CPUC has a clear idea of how many new customers the IOUs are adding to the Energy Savings Assistance Program.**

Through its Home Energy Assistance Tracking (HEAT) database, SDG&E maintains comprehensive records for customers served going back to 1996. The customers who were served prior to 2002 may be eligible for certain go back measures if they still meet

program eligibility criteria. SDG&E does not actively market to these customers because the goal of the Energy Savings Assistance Program is to serve as many new customers as possible during a program cycle. If a customer contacts the Energy Savings Assistance Program and has not been served in 10 years or has a qualifying go back measure (refrigerator, attic insulation, furnace) SDG&E will re-qualify and serve that customer. This results in customers receiving services they are eligible for while keeping the program focused on new customers who have never received services. In 2010, SDG&E had 392 customers served as “go backs”.

**1.4.2. Please summarize new efforts to streamline customer enrollment strategies, including efforts to incorporate categorical eligibility and self-certification.**

SDG&E works closely with its outreach and enrollment contractors to make certain that the enrollment of customers meets CPUC requirements, while not being so cumbersome that customers decide not to participate. Through its CBO network, SDG&E works with many customers who are categorically eligible<sup>15</sup> and customers are made aware of that at the time they sign up for these services at their local agency. This cross selling of the program by the agency representative under categorical eligibility provides a simpler enrollment experience for the customer and a comfort level that the agency is working with SDG&E to promote this valuable program. Self certification<sup>16</sup> through PRIZM code remains the least intrusive enrollment method for both the customer and outreach and

---

<sup>15</sup> Categorical programs include: Medicaid/Medi-Cal, Women, Infants, and Children Program (WIC), and LIHEAP, SNAP, Tribal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF), Bureau of Indian Affairs General Assistance (BIA GA), National School Lunch Program (NSLP), Tribal Head Start, State Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and Healthy Families A & B.

<sup>16</sup> In D.05-10-044 the CPUC allowed SDG&E and SoCalGas to use 2000 census tract data to identify neighborhoods where they could suspend income documentation requirements enroll customers in the ENERGY SAVINGS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM program through self-certification, if those customers lived in areas where 80% of the households were at or below 200% of the federal poverty line. In D.06-08-025, D.06-12-038, and D. 08-11-031, the CPUC allowed continuation of the self-certification process described above.

assessment contractors. The contractors are able to target areas and multi-family complexes that are believed to have a high number of potentially eligible customers and provide a streamlined enrollment experience for customers. When customers are able to easily enroll in the program they are more likely to share that experience with friends and family and ideally drive more eligible customers to the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

**1.4.3. If the IOU has failed to meet its annual goal of number of households served, please provide an explanation of why the goal was not met. Explain the programmatic modifications that will be implemented in order to accomplish future annual goals of number of households served.**

SDG&E exceeded its goal for the number of homes treated in PY2010, as SDG&E served 21,593 homes, and SDG&E's PY2010 goal was to serve 20,384 homes.

**1.5. Disability Enrollment Efforts**

**1.5.1. Provide a summary of efforts to which the IOU is meeting the 15% penetration goal.**

SDG&E promotes all customer assistance programs in large font, Braille, and videos in American Sign Language (ASL) to customers with vision and hearing impairments. ASL interpreters are available to customers at outreach events and in the home when Energy Savings Assistance Program measures are being installed.

**1.5.2. Describe how the Energy Savings Assistance Program customer segmentation for ME&O and program delivery takes into account the needs of persons with disabilities.**

SDG&E's Marketing, Education, and Outreach (ME&O) communications are designed to specifically address the communication needs of its customers with disabilities.

For customers with visual impairments, SDG&E provides:

- Large-font printed materials
- Audio formatted communication on CD and cassette

For customers with hearing impairments, SDG&E provides:

- Videos in American Sign Language (ASL)
- ASL interpreters in the home when low income energy efficiency services are being installed
- Closed-captioned videos
- Web link to SDG&E's programs through the Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program (DDTP)

### **1.5.3. Identify the various resources the IOUs utilize to target the disabled community and the enrollments as a result:**

SDG&E actively marketed the Energy Savings Assistance Program with outreach efforts to over 20 CBOs (list follows). Information is shared with disabled communities through an active web link on the DDTP. Video logs in ASL are posted on the Deaf Community Services of San Diego website and are available in DVD format through other organizations serving the needs of the disabilities communities such as the San Diego Regional Center and the San Diego Health and Human Services Administration – Aging and Independence Services.

Organizations serving the disabilities communities that promote Energy Savings Assistance Program<sup>17</sup>:

- Deaf Community Services of San Diego\*
- San Diego Center for the Blind\*
- Aging and Independent Services (San Diego In-Home Support Services Authority)\*
- San Diego Regional Center\*

---

<sup>17</sup> Asterisk (\*) shows organizations that SDG&E participated in meetings and outreach events.

- Access to Independence San Diego\*
- California Council of the Blind—San Diego Chapter\*
- National Federation of the Blind—North San Diego Chapter\*
- Red Cross of San Diego\*
- Disability Rights California—San Diego Regional Office\*
- Elder Help of San Diego\*
- Southern Caregiver Resource Center\*
- United Cerebral Palsy of San Diego\*
- CA Department of Rehabilitation—San Diego District Office\*
- Toward Maximum Independence, Inc.\*
- ARC—San Diego Chapter\*
- Californians for Disability Rights—San Diego Chapter\*
- Employment and Community Options
- San Diego Deaf Mental Health Services
- San Diego Autism Society
- Burn Institute
- National Alliance on Mental Illness
- Mental Health Systems

<b>Disability Enrollments</b>			
<b>Source</b>	<b>Enrollments</b>	<b>Disability Enrollments</b>	<b>% of Disability Enrollments</b>
Bill Insert	139	17	1%
Branch Offices	29	4	0%
Calling Campaign	1,991	283	16%
Canvassing	11,922	593	34%
CBO	69	8	0%
Contractor Referral	1,407	125	7%
Customer Referral	1,566	166	10%
Direct Mail	2,054	272	16%
Email Campaign	95	7	0%
Employee Referral	1,176	128	7%
Internal SDGE Programs	100	16	1%
Energy Savings Assistance Program Capitation	304	37	2%
Media	169	27	2%
Online Web	399	42	2%
Outreach Events	26	1	0%
Outreach & Marketing Team	147	17	1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,593</b>	<b>1,743</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Target Enrollment Rate</b>	<b>20,384</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>15%</b>

**1.5.4. If participation from the disabled community is below the 15% goal, provide an explanation why:**

SDG&E was unable to attain the 15% goal because it is continuing to hone the best marketing, outreach, and enrollment strategies to target this unique community. Future Customer Assistance marketing campaigns will include elements specifically for the hearing impaired and visually impaired. For the visually impaired, SDG&E's written materials for Energy Savings Assistance Program will be available in large-font, Braille and in audio format on cassette and CD. SDG&E customers with hearing impairments will continue to have videos, with closed captions or transcript, available to them in ASL on the Deaf Community Services website and in DVD format which is available through many community based organizations. Programs and services will continue to be marketed in partnership with the DDTP through a link on their web site. For "live" events, such as community outreach and education and Energy Savings Assistance Program installations, SDG&E has the ability to provide ASL interpreters on site.

**1.6. Leveraging Success Evaluation, Including LIHEAP**

**1.6.1. Describe the efforts taken to reach out and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with other related low income program offered outside the IOU that serve low income customers.**

SDG&E continued to work with the community based organization Rebuilding Together San Diego (RTSD) to leverage the non-profit agency's home renovation efforts with Energy Savings Assistance Program energy-efficient upgrades for qualified homeowners. In addition to installation of energy-saving measures for homeowners who will receive comprehensive home renovation under the RTSD program, all applicants for grants under RTSD's home renovation program became new leads for possible participation in the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

As part of the Green Neighborhoods initiative<sup>18</sup>, in conjunction with the installation of new “Smart Meters,” SDG&E worked with local community groups such as the City Heights Development Corporation and the Environmental Health Coalition to educate customers about energy conservation and install energy-saving measures. As a result of this initiative, SDG&E plans to install energy-saving measures in more than one hundred homes in central San Diego and the South Bay community.

**1.6.2. In addition to tracking and reporting whether each leveraging effort meets the above criteria in order to measure the level of success, please describe the Other Benefits resulting from this particular partnership not captured under the 3 criteria described above.**

The primary benefit of the leveraging was that customers received better overall service because they were able to simultaneously participate in multiple programs in a manner that was seamless to the customer. Customers did not have to contact individual programs separately, thereby improving the level of service offered to customers.

**1.6.3. Please provide a status of the leveraging effort with CSD. What new steps or programs have been implemented for this program year? What was the result in terms of new enrollments?**

In 2009, SDG&E entered into a contractual relationship with the two local LIHEAP agencies in its service territory, Campesinos Unidos (CUI) and Metropolitan Area

---

<sup>18</sup> Green Neighborhoods initiative, is a pilot program. The program is part of the smart meter education efforts, and its main objective is to educate the community about smart meter technology and energy education to include conservation and energy efficiency.

Advisory Committee (MAAC). SDG&E provided training and facilitated a close working relationship with CUI and MAAC to ensure that both agencies were leveraging energy-saving measures under LIHEAP with measures from the Energy Savings Assistance Program to eligible customers. By leveraging the resources of these agencies, SDG&E was able to seamlessly offer customers measures from both Energy Savings Assistance Program and LIHEAP programs. This benefitted both customers and the programs, as it stretched measure dollars and provided customers with the opportunity to receive the most measures available.

When feasible, eligible customers were referred to the appropriate agency for enrollment in LIHEAP in order to receive installation of measures not offered under the Energy Savings Assistance Program, such as stoves, and gas appliances for renters. 61 enrollments were leveraged resulting in \$19,865 in savings in PY 2010.

## **1.7. Integration Success Evaluation**

### **1.7.1. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with the CARE Program.**

SDG&E's CARE program and the Energy Savings Assistance Program work jointly to ensure that all qualified CARE and/or Energy Savings Assistance Program customers are fully aware of their eligibility for both programs and are assisted in enrollments. All new CARE customers who have not received Energy Savings Assistance Program services are targeted through direct mail, outbound calling, email blasts and canvassing efforts to ensure they have every opportunity to be served by the Energy Savings Assistance Program. When an Energy Specialist canvasses in a neighborhood, they are made aware of the customer's CARE status prior to engaging the customer in a discussion about SDG&E's Customer Assistance Programs. Medical Baseline<sup>19</sup>

---

<sup>19</sup> The Medical Baseline program is CPUC mandated, and provides additional baseline allowance (gas at the lowest rate) for people with specific medical needs.

customers are also made aware of both CARE and Energy Savings Assistance Program even though Medical Baseline is not an income qualified program. Cross selling of both programs continues to increase enrollments through the outreach efforts of the CBO's currently under capitation contracts with SDG&E.<sup>20</sup>

**1.7.2. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with the Energy Efficiency Residential Program.**

SDG&E Energy Savings Assistance Program works closely with SDG&E Residential EE program staff to integrate messaging to customers who may be able participate in Energy Savings Assistance Program services or EE rebate programs. In the moderate income segment, Energy Savings Assistance Program worked closely with EE to help identify measures, potential contractors and services the moderate income program may provide. Often customers who are not eligible for Energy Savings Assistance Program services are looking to improve their energy usage and providing information on where they can find these services is often beneficial to these customers.

In 2010, the Energy Savings Assistance Program laid the ground work for future integration with Energy Efficiency's Middle Income Direct Install program (MIDI). Ideally, the future integration efforts will better serve customers contacted through either program. Energy Savings Assistance Program and EE have begun discussions on a referral system to direct customers who do not meet Energy Savings Assistance Program's income guidelines to Energy Efficiency MIDI program for potential measure installation. SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program is also working with the EE MIDI program to cross promote Energy Savings Assistance Program on collateral and through other communication opportunities such as outreach events. In addition, the Energy Savings Assistance Program will provide EE contractors with Energy Savings

---

<sup>20</sup> For example, the over 130 events SDG&E participated in yielded 1,548 CARE applications and 875 ESAP interest forms. In PY2010, 21 presentations yielded 118 CARE applications and 66 ESAP applications. Also, refer to the CARE Section of this report.

Assistance Program information to be shared with low-income customers that may come in contact with the MIDI program.

**1.7.3. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with the Energy Efficiency Government Partnerships Program.**

SDG&E Energy Savings Assistance Program and Government Partnerships Program continue to identify opportunities to cross promote Energy Savings Assistance Program services through the partnership programs. In 2010, SDG&E Energy Savings Assistance Program provided training to University of San Diego students as a part of their sustainability curriculum. Students participated in energy audits in targeted low income communities in San Diego.

**1.7.4. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with any additional Energy Efficiency Programs.**

As Energy Savings Assistance Program is a residential program, SDG&E currently focuses its integration efforts with Energy Efficiency Residential Programs. This is discussed under Section 1.7.2 of this report.

**1.7.5. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with the Demand Response Programs.**

The Energy Savings Assistance Program promotes, where applicable, information on Demand Response programs to Energy Savings Assistance Program customers. The majority of SDG&E Energy Savings Assistance Program customers do not have end use equipment that lends itself to the DR programs.

**1.7.6. Describe the new efforts in program year to integrate and coordinate the Energy Savings Assistance Program with the California Solar Initiative Programs.**

SDG&E has worked closely with Grid Alternatives to efficiently serve any Energy Savings Assistance Program eligible customers with all feasible measures to ensure the solar installation for single family homes can be accomplished as quickly as possible. For multi-family units that may qualify for the MASH program, SDG&E has made certain that CBOs who may own and manage qualifying units are both aware of the MASH program and that the Energy Savings Assistance Program will serve their units prior to design work for the MASH program.

**1.8. Workforce Education & Training**

**1.8.1. Please summarize efforts to improve and expand Energy Savings Assistance Program workforce education and training. Describe steps taken to hire and train low income workers and how such efforts differ from prior program years.**

SDG&E's workforce efforts are coordinated through SDG&E's Human Resources department. The Workforce Readiness initiative is the guiding document that SDG&E uses to assess and plan for its future workforce.

The Energy Savings Assistance Program worked with local agencies focused on workforce readiness. Through a partnership with The Workforce Partnership and San Diego Urban Corp, at risk youth were trained to provide door-to-door canvassing in

targeted neighborhoods promoting the Energy Savings Assistance Program and CARE to potentially eligible customers.

SDG&E’s Energy Savings Assistance Program does not have any direct involvement in training or hiring low income workers for the Energy Savings Assistance Program. The contractors employed by SDG&E make their own hiring decisions and strive to hire workers from communities that they serve. Often ethnic, culture, and language barriers are problems that the Energy Savings Assistance Program needs to overcome and the program contractors are sensitive to this and the composition of their personnel often reflect such diversities.

**1.8.2. Please list the different types of training conducted and the various recruitment efforts employed to train and hired from the low income energy efficiency workforce.**

Type of training or recruitment conducted	Employees trained	Employees hired
<b>Outreach &amp; Assessment contractor</b>		
Energy Team Outreach Specialist	7	7
<b>Weatherization</b>		
Basic weatherization, renovation training, windows, attic insulation, CVA training, door repair and installation, basic electrical, venting	9	9
<b>HVAC</b>		
Hired experienced HVAC technicians	1	1

**1.9. Legislative Lighting Requirements Status**

**1.9.1. Provide a summary on current and future CFL supply issues, as experienced by the IOU. Any current / future problems as well as potential solutions should be discussed in this paragraph.**

In 2010, SDG&E continued to monitor the supply of Compact Fluorescent Lamps (CFLs) and SDG&E has not identified any issues with procuring CFLs for installation in the Energy Savings Assistance Program.<sup>21</sup> Therefore, SDG&E does not anticipate a shortage in the supply of CFLs that could result in any problems with the installations of future CFLs in SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program. All CFL products purchased by Energy Savings Assistance Program contractors were under the blanket purchase order agreement with Lights of America (LOA) as negotiated by Southern California Edison (SCE) on behalf of SDG&E and PG&E.

**1.9.2. Provide a summary explaining how IOU promotes the recycling/ collection rules for CFLs.**

As part of the in-home energy education component of the Energy Savings Assistance Program, SDG&E's outreach and assessment contractors discuss the safe disposal of CFLs with customers and also provide customers with a leave behind flyer which includes information on the safe disposal of CFLs. Information is available in English and Spanish languages.

**1.9.3. Complete Table 16 (in Appendix). In addition, please briefly summarize the CFL procurement process for the IOU, including manufacturers, distributors, warehousing, and contractor delivery.**

In 2010, PG&E, SDG&E and SCE executed an agreement with LOA to supply CFLs for the Energy Savings Assistance Program. As a result of this agreement, SDG&E's contractors are required to purchase CFLs for installation in the Energy Savings Assistance Program through LOA. SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program contractors' have their own contractual agreements to purchase CFLs directly with LOA

---

<sup>21</sup> According to the California Energy Commission (CEC) website ([http://www.energy.ca.gov/lightbulbs/lightbulb\\_faqs.html](http://www.energy.ca.gov/lightbulbs/lightbulb_faqs.html) retrieved on April 11, 2011): "January 1, 2011 light bulb manufacturers will be required to meet new efficiency standards in California to save consumers money and energy. The standard, passed by Congress and signed by President George W. Bush, becomes effective nationwide January 1, 2012."

and supplies are delivered directly to contractors designated storage locations. Warehousing and storage are managed at the contractors' premise and contractors are also responsible for their own inventory in order to meet program demands.

**1.9.4. Provide a summary of IOU activities in preparation for a drawdown of CFL-supporting subsidies at the end of the 2009-2011 cycle, and where, as experienced by the IOU, they feel new lighting technologies could be used in the Energy Savings Assistance Program.**

To prepare for a drawdown of CFLs, SDG&E continued offering LED Night Lights to eligible Energy Savings Assistance Program customers which resulted in the installation of 49,729 LED Night Lights. The installation of this measure will help continue to expose customers to LEDs and transition new lighting technologies to customers when made available to the Energy Savings Assistance Program. At this time, LED lamps are still relatively expensive and the cost to install them in the Energy Savings Assistance Program is not cost effective. When prices for LED lamps become less expensive and are more cost effective, SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program will again consider its inclusion in the measure and installation process.

**1.10. Studies**

**1.10.1. For each Study, provide 1) a summary describing the activities undertaken in the study since its inception; 2) the study progress, problems encountered, ideas on solutions; and 3) the activities anticipated in the next quarter and the next year.**

Four statewide studies were planned for the 2009 to 2011 program cycle. These include: (1) an impact evaluation, (2) a process evaluation, (3) a study of non-energy benefits, and (4) a study of refrigerator degradation. Each of these is described below.

### **(1) Joint Utility<sup>22</sup> 2009 Energy Savings Assistance Program Impact Evaluation**

The prime research contractor for the 2009 impact evaluation was ECO Northwest. Energy Division staff selected the contractor and managed the study. SCE holds the contract with the contractor for the project.

The objective of the impact evaluation was to provide electric and gas savings estimates by measure, utility, household, weather zone, and other relevant dimensions for the 2009 Energy Savings Assistance Program. The results of this evaluation are intended to inform the planning and development of the 2012-14 application.

The results provided data to quantify the 2009 program achievements and document the relative value of various measures in producing energy savings. Analyses of the program impacts on energy savings are being used to update savings forecasts, complete other Energy Savings Assistance Program analyses, and meet filing and reporting requirements. The impact evaluation conducted during this program cycle focused additional resources on understanding behavioral and/or housing-related variables relevant to heating and cooling impacts. In particular, more in-depth data were collected and further analyses were conducted on furnaces and evaporative coolers.

The primary analyses of the data were done via utility billing data. Additional primary data collection included phone surveys with participants and non participants; as well as in-home audits and interviews with a smaller sample of participants. Engineering analyses of some small and new measures were also conducted.

---

<sup>22</sup> The Joint Utilities are PG&E, Southern California Edison Company (SCE), SoCalGas, and San Diego Gas & Electric Company (SDG&E).

The statewide impact evaluation commenced with a kickoff meeting for all interested parties in September of 2009. To date, all data has been collected and most of the analysis is complete. A draft report was delivered in March, 2011. A workshop was held on March 28th to discuss the results, after which the report will be finalized.

## **(2) Joint Utility Energy Savings Assistance Program Process Evaluation**

The prime research contractor for the process evaluation was Research Into Action. Energy Division staff selected the contractor and managed the study. PG&E holds the contract with the contractor for the project.

The purpose of the study was to evaluate the effectiveness of the program delivery strategies and provide recommendations for improvement. The work scope consisted of a combination of telephone surveys of program participants and nonparticipants, telephone interviews of utility program staff and contractors, focus groups with contractors, and ride-along with contractors.

The statewide process evaluation commenced with a kickoff meeting for all interested parties in August 2010. To date, all the data and analysis has been completed and a draft report was delivered February 25, 2011. A workshop was held on March 28th to discuss the results, after which the report will be finalized.

## **(3) Joint Utility Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) Study**

The prime research contractor for the study was Skumatz Economic Research Associates. A statewide advisory group selected the contractor and SDG&E managed the study and held the contract with the contractor for the project.

The purpose of the study was to research the available literature on non-energy benefits and provide a recommended methodology for updating the current non-energy benefit values used for testing the cost effectiveness of the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

The work scope consisted of an extensive literature review and synopsis of relevant ranges of values used in other programs.

The statewide study of non-energy benefits commenced with a kickoff meeting for all interested parties in August 2009. A final report was delivered and vetted in a public workshop on May 25, 2010. Initially, a phase two study was planned to develop the recommendations from this report; however, it was decided by the statewide advisory group that the results of the “phase one” study showed that values had not changed much from what was currently being used, and minor updates could be done by the IOUs with data on hand.

#### **(4) Joint Electric Utility Refrigerator Degradation Study**

Typically, appliance replacement is based on the effective useful life (EUL) and degradation of measures, from which is determined at what stage of their lifecycle it becomes cost-effective to replace them to receive the most energy savings benefits. Currently, old refrigerators are eligible for replacement with new energy efficient refrigerators in the Energy Savings Assistance Program if they are manufactured before 1993. Energy Savings Assistance Program statistics indicate that the pre-1993 refrigerator replacement market is already saturated; however, the Joint Utilities believe energy efficient refrigerators are still one of the most cost-effective, energy-saving measures in the Energy Savings Assistance Program. This study was planned to update refrigerator replacement criteria to garner new, significant and cost-effective energy savings for the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

The central goal of the refrigerator degradation study was to determine which, if any, alternate refrigerator replacement criteria lead to maximum, cost-effective energy and demand savings for the Energy Savings Assistance Program. Specifically, the Joint Utilities looked for a criterion for refrigerator replacement in the form of either a date at which manufacturer and technological changes in efficiency occurred or a determined age of refrigerators to be replaced.

No activities on this project occurred during 2009. In 2010, an RFP was issued and no proposals were received. Subsequently, KEMA indicated interest and submitted a letter proposal which is still under negotiation. It is planned that KEMA will conduct the research under contract to PG&E, and PG&E will manage the study. The study is expected to be completed in 2011.

**1.10.2. If applicable, submit Final Study Report describing: 1) Overview of study; 2) Budget spent vs. authorized budget; 3) Final results of study; and 4) Recommendations. NA**

A copy of the final report for the Non-Energy Benefits Study is provided as Attachment A. The authorized budget was \$300,000 (for a planned two-phase study), and the total expenditures for the completed one-phase study came to \$123,853. See section 1.10.1(3) for a summary of the Non-Energy Benefits Study.

**1.11. Pilots**

**1.11.1. For each Pilot, provide 1) a summary describing the activities undertaken in the study since its inception; 2) the study progress, problems encountered, ideas on solutions; 3) the activities anticipated in the next quarter and the next year; and 4) Status of Pilot Evaluation Plan (PEP).**

**In-Home Display (IHD) Pilot**

SDG&E started a pre-pilot in late 2009 for IHDs and completed the pre-pilot assessment in early 2010. The pre-pilot was done over a six-week period to test the technology and proof of concept on 19 customers, as well as to select a final IHD vendor for the full pilot.

The objectives of the pre-pilot were as follows:

- Gain insight to the customer's installation experience and recruiting methodology
- Gain insight into the relevance and value of device features/functionality
- Gain insight into customer interaction with the device: frequency, time of day, members in the household, etc.

- Gain insight on behavioral changes that may occur as a result of having usage and pricing information displayed in real time
- Increase the effectiveness of the full pilot in terms of the implementation process and the customer experience
- Test the IHD technology and vendor support

A final evaluation and presentation of the pre-pilot results were presented in March to the Low income Oversight Board. Since that time it was realized that hardware and software compatibility and security issues have to be further resolved before a full pilot could be implemented. Compatibility and security issues continue to be resolved with more internal software and equipment testing. Therefore, the IHD pilot had to be postponed until 2011. Though the Smart Meter team appears to have resolved most issues to start the low income IHD pilot in 2011, technology uncertainties continue to evolve very quickly, which could further delay the implementation. Technology obsolescence could be a risk, but SDG&E will continue to review technologies for pilots that will make sense for its customers and will enable behavioral changes for energy efficiency and demand response.

The pre-pilot results from five weekly online surveys of the 19 participants reveal that customers are interested in IHDs and do modify their behaviors when energy consumption and cost information are readily available. Some of the findings from the pre-pilot study include the following:

- Most respondents looked at the IHD several times a day or frequently throughout most of the test period.
- By the end of the test period, about half of the respondents looked at it frequently, and the other half about once a day or less.
- Nearly all respondents took action to reduce their energy use and cost.

Here are some of the things they did:

1. Turned off lights, appliances, and equipment when not in use
2. Replaced incandescent with CFL bulbs

The plan for the full scale IHD pilot in 2011 will consist of installing a total of 300 IHDs among 4 control groups as suggested in Resolution E-4237.

These control groups will consist of the following:

- “Control Group” - customers with similar demographics and energy use, but no IHDs (150 customers with no IHDs)
- “Device Only Group” - customers will receive IHDs but no additional program materials and information (150 customers with IHDs)
- “Information Only” – customers will receive only program materials and information (150 customers with no IHDs)
- “Device and Information” – customers will receive IHDs and program materials and information (150 customers with IHDs)

If all compatibility and security issues are resolved and approval is given by the Smart Meter department, then groups will be set up in early 2011 with designated IHDs and appropriate customer support to ensure these devices are working properly. Data collection and analysis will take place over the summer and fall periods before completing the evaluation and recommendation. The pilot evaluation will follow control groups, and include bill analysis before and after installations. If IHDs are installed with sufficient data available for evaluation in 2011, a final IHD pilot report is expected to be completed in the spring of 2012.

### **Programmable Communicating Thermostat (PCT)**

Planning for the PCT pilot began in 2010. As the marketplace and PCT technologies continued to evolve SDG&E needed to evaluate these technologies to ensure system compatibility and receive a competitive market price.

SDG&E has evaluated several available technologies for the Programmable Communicating Thermostat pilot. The challenge of finding the right PCT that meet all HVAC operating criteria, Information Systems compatibility and security requirements,

Smart Meter compatibility and fit within the pilot budget was a lengthy and time consuming process.

With those issues currently being finalized SDG&E expects to begin marketing the PCT pilot to residential customers in June 2011. The current expectation is that PCT's will begin to be installed in July, 2011.

The Pilot Evaluation Plan (PEP) has been developed with the necessary flexibility based on any possible technical challenges not currently foreseen.

**1.11.2.If applicable, submit Final Pilot Report describing: 1) Overview of pilot; 2) Description of Pilot Evaluation Plan (PEP); 3) Budget spent vs. authorized budget; 4) Final results of pilot (including effectiveness of the program, increased customer enrollments or enhanced program energy savings); and 5) Recommendations.**

This section is not applicable to SDG&E for PY2010.

**1.12. "Add Back" Measures**

**1.12.1.If the "add-backs" compromise the IOUs' ability to meet the 2020 Plan goal that 100% of eligible and willing customers will have received all cost effective Energy Savings Assistance Program measures, how does the IOU propose to address the shortfall in other parts of the Energy Savings Assistance Program?**

The inclusion of "add backs" in the current program will not impact the utility's ability to meet the 2020 plan goal that 100% of eligible and willing customers will have received all cost effective Energy Savings Assistance Program measures, because the number of add back measures is a small amount of the overall program budget. SDG&E exceeded its 2010 homes treated goal while being under spent with its authorized budget. Through effective program management SDG&E is able to control program costs and deliver customers all feasible measures. The total count and expenditures related to "add back"

measures are provided in Table 18. Because SDG&E does not currently anticipate any impacts to the program, it will continue to install the “add back” measures, when feasible.

**2. CARE Executive Summary**

**2.1. Participant Information**

**2.1.1. Provide the total number of residential CARE customers, including sub-metered tenants, by month, by energy source, for the reporting period and explain any variances of 5% or more in the number of participants**

<b>TABLE 1a</b>		
<b>Residential CARE Program Electric Customers by Month</b>		
<b>PY2010</b>	<b>CARE Customers</b>	<b>Percentage Change</b>
Jan	270,247	0.27%
Feb	271,157	0.34%
Mar	270,455	-0.26%
Apr	272,263	0.67%
May	273,449	0.44%
Jun	273,780	0.12%
Jul	281,920	2.97%
Aug	283,910	0.71%
Sep	286,867	1.04%
Oct	289,313	0.85%
Nov	291,659	0.81%
Dec	293,438	0.61%

<b>TABLE 1b</b>		
<b>Residential CARE Program Gas Customers by Month</b>		
<b>PY2010</b>	<b>CARE Customers</b>	<b>Percentage Change</b>
Jan	183,271	0.17%
Feb	183,775	0.28%
Mar	183,159	-0.34%
Apr	184,082	0.50%
May	184,794	0.39%
Jun	185,000	0.11%
Jul	190,922	3.20%
Aug	191,951	0.54%
Sep	194,461	1.31%
Oct	196,469	1.03%
Nov	197,259	0.40%
Dec	198,003	0.38%

Note: There was no monthly variance of 5% or more in the number of CARE participants during 2010.

**2.1.2 Describe the methodology, sources of data, and key computations used to estimate the utility’s CARE penetration rates by energy source.**

**2.1.2.1 Describe how the estimates of current demographic CARE eligibility rates, by energy source for the pre-June 1st periods, were derived.**

SDG&E, and the other IOUs, use the joint utility methodology adopted by the Commission in D.01-03-028 to develop quarterly and monthly penetration estimates in 2010. This method entails annual estimation of eligibility for CARE, Energy Savings Assistance Program, and other income-by-household size parameters at the small area (block group, census tract, zip) for each IOU service territory and for the state as a whole.

Sources for this estimation include the Commission's current income eligibility guidelines, current year small area vendor distribution on household characteristics, Monthly Current Population Survey data ("CPS Monthly", U.S. Census); Census Public Use MicroData Sample (PUMS) 2005-2009 American Community Survey ("ACS/PUMS," U.S. Census) and Integrated Public Use MicroData Series ("IPUMS-CPS," Minnesota Population Center, University of Minnesota); Labor Market Information Data ("EDD/LMID,") California Employment Development Department and additional vendor data sources, including projected small area unemployment data from Synergos Technologies, Inc. and Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.

Estimates from the block group level are aggregated to county/utility and whole utility level, among other aggregations. Annually, the utility applies county/utility level eligibility fractions to a new set of "technical eligibility counts" (for CARE these are metered and sub-metered occupied housing units) obtaining an estimate of income/demographic in household count form.

Every month, the SDG&E counts the number of households (by small area, by county, and overall) that are enrolled in CARE. The CARE household total, including individually metered and sub-metered occupied

housing units, is divided by the total income/demographic eligibility to provide the monthly penetration rate.

In D.06-12-038, the Commission granted the Joint Utilities' request to file the annual CARE eligibility estimates on October 15 of each year.<sup>23</sup> The updated CARE eligibility estimates for 2010 was submitted to the Commission December 29, 2009 by Southern California Edison on behalf of itself and the other IOUs.<sup>24</sup>

**2.1.2.2 Describe how the estimates of current CARE-eligible meters were derived. Explain how total residential meters were adjusted to reflect CARE-eligible meters (i.e., master meters that are not sub-metered or other residential meter configurations that do not provide residential service).**

To derive the estimates of current CARE-eligible meters, SDG&E counted all residential meters and residential sub-metered units, subtracted the residential accounts with billing tariffs that do not qualify for CARE. This calculation equals the number of eligible residential meters for the CARE program in the San Diego service territory.

**2.1.2.3 Discuss how the estimates of current CARE-eligible households were developed.**

See SDG&E's response above in Section 2.1.2. Note that the methodology is based on estimating small area (block group) level household size, by income and householder-age tabulations for the current

---

<sup>23</sup> On November 24, 2009, SCE on behalf of itself and the other large investor-owned utilities filed a request for an extension of time in which to submit the annual estimates of customers eligible for the California Alternate Rates for Energy (CARE) program to more accurately reflect changes in the economic climate over the past year. The utility request was approved in an Administrative Law Judge's Ruling dated December 2, 2009.

<sup>24</sup> Compliance Filing Of Southern California Edison Company (U 338-E) On Behalf Of Itself, SoCalGas Company (U 904-G), San Diego Gas & Electric Company (U 902-M), Pacific Gas And Electric Company (U 39-M), Regarding The Annual Estimates Of Care Eligible Customers And Related Information, Filed October 15, 2008.

year and connecting these estimates with small area counts of households that are individually metered or sub-metered. Block group/utility specific estimates are then disaggregated/aggregated to various geographic levels within a given utility area: zip + 2, zip, tract, county, territory, etc. Statewide estimates, regardless, of utility boundaries, are also provided at small and large area levels.

**2.1.2.4 Describe how current CARE customers were counted.**

Current CARE customers were counted by tallying the number of individually-metered residential customers with an active CARE enrollment status, plus the number of sub-metered tenants receiving service through residential master-metered accounts participating in the CARE program.

**2.1.2.5 Discuss how the elements above were used to derive the utility's CARE participation rates by energy source.**

The formula for calculating CARE-participation rates is:

$$\frac{\text{Number of CARE Customers}}{\text{Number of Estimated CARE-Eligible Households}}$$

**2.1.3 Provide the estimates of current demographic CARE-eligibility rates by energy source at year-end.**

Gas- 28.72%

Electric - 28.24%

**2.1.4 Provide the estimates of current CARE-eligible sub-metered tenants of master-meter customers by energy source at year-end.**

Gas- 15,613

Electric – 19,571

**2.1.5 Provide the current CARE sub-metered tenant counts by energy source at year-end.**

Gas – 10,633

Electric – 11,637

**2.1.6 Provide the current CARE sub-metered penetration rates by energy source at year-end.**

Gas- 68%

Electric- 59%

**2.1.7 Discuss any problems encountered during the reporting period administering the CARE program for sub-metered tenants and/or master-meter customers.**

SDG&E did not encounter any issues in administering the CARE program for sub-metered tenants during the 2010 reporting year.

## 2.2 CARE Program Summary

### 2.2.1 Please provide CARE program summary costs

<b>CARE Budget Categories</b>	<b>Authorized Budget</b>	<b>Actual Expenses</b>	<b>% of Budget Spent</b>
Outreach	\$1,611,634	\$1,786,223	111%
Proc., Certification and Verification	\$222,967	\$255,192	114%
Information Tech./Programming (1)	\$481,841	\$388,731	81%
Pilots (2)	\$0	\$0	0%
Measurement and Evaluation	\$4,160	\$0	0%
Regulatory Compliance	\$190,205	\$144,252	76%
General Administration	\$410,096	\$405,691	99%
CPUC Energy Division Staff	\$102,900	\$46,294	45%
Cooling Centers (3)	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Expenses	<b>\$3,023,803</b>	<b>\$3,026,383</b>	100%
Subsidies and Benefits (4)	<b>\$48,492,992</b>	<b>\$54,958,697</b>	113%
Total Program Costs and Discounts	<b>\$51,516,795</b>	<b>\$57,985,080</b>	113%

### 2.2.2 Please provide the CARE program penetration rate to date.

<b>CARE Penetration Year-end 2010</b>			
<b>Participants Enrolled</b>	<b>Eligible Participants</b>	<b>Penetration rate</b>	<b>Target Met?</b>
296,430	358,328	82.7%*	No

\*CARE penetration as of Y-E 2010

### 2.2.3 Report the number of customer complaints received (formal or informal, however and wherever received) about their CARE recertification efforts, and the nature of the complaints.

There were no customer complaints received in 2010 regarding CARE Recertification.

## **2.3 CARE Program Costs**

### **2.3.1 CARE Discount Cost**

#### **2.3.1.1 State the average monthly CARE discount received, in dollars, per CARE customer by energy source.**

Gas \$5.39

Electric - \$12.33

#### **2.3.1.2 State the annual subsidy (discount) for customers by energy source.**

Gas- \$12,478, 25

Electric- \$ 42,480,272

### **2.3.2 Administrative Cost**

#### **2.3.2.1 Show the CARE Residential Program's administrative cost by category.**

See Section 2.2.1 or CARE –Table 1 in the attachments to this report.

#### **2.3.2.2 Explain what is included in each administrative cost category.**

**Outreach:** This category represents all costs for printing and mailing of CARE applications/documents, printing and mailing of the annual notification, postage, bill inserts, brochures and flyers, advertising, targeted direct mail and telephone campaigns, community event sponsorships and support, distribution of collateral materials, outreach staff labor, and other outreach and enrollment efforts. Capitation payments and any agency-related outreach support efforts are also included in this category. Capitation payments are compensation fees paid

to third-parties and community-based organizations that facilitate CARE enrollment for eligible hard-to-reach customers.

**Processing, Certification and Verification:** These costs include the CARE Administration Group labor and data entry costs. The function of the CARE Administration Group includes: 1) opening and sorting CARE application forms; 2) processing/ data entering all CARE applications; 3) initiating and responding to customers' inquiries regarding CARE applications/program; and 4) fielding telephone calls related to CARE program participation; 5) resolving billing issues related to CARE program enrollment.

**Information Technology (IT) /Programming:** This category represents all IT support costs to maintain the CARE billing system, CARE documents, CARE database, system reports, data exchange with other utilities, undertaking system enhancements to comply with CPUC mandates, and improving operation efficiency.

**Measurement and Evaluation:** Costs for measurement and evaluation includes contract and staff labor expenses for CARE participant eligibility updates.

**Regulatory Compliance:** These costs include labor and non-labor costs for the preparation of various regulatory filings, including program applications, advice letter filings, reports, comments, and tariff revisions, and attendance at working group meetings, public input meetings and other CPUC hearings or meetings.

**General Administration:** General Administration costs include office supplies; market research; and program management labor.

**CPUC Energy Division Staff Funding:** This category of expenses reflects costs incurred by the Commission's Energy Division staff in support of the CPUC's authorized low-income programs.

**2.3.3 Provide the year-end December 31 balance for the CARE balancing account.**

Gas CARE- \$187,818-Under-collected Balances

Electric CARE- \$16,991,966-Under-collected Balances

**2.3.4 Describe which cost categories are recorded to the CARE balancing account and which are included in base rates.**

The general cost categories recorded to the CARE gas and electric balancing accounts include the CARE discount and program specific administrative expenses as described section 2.3.2.1. There are no CARE costs charged to base rates.

**2.3.5 Provide a table showing, by customer class, the CARE surcharge paid, the average bill paid, the percentage of CARE surcharge paid relative to the average bill, the total CARE surcharge collected, and the percentage of total CARE revenues paid.**

See CARE-Table 10 in the Attachments.

**2.4 Outreach**

**2.4.1 Discuss utility outreach activities and those undertaken by third parties on the utility's behalf.<sup>25</sup>**

In 2010, SDG&E promoted CARE through direct marketing, print and media advertising, public relations and community outreach.

---

<sup>25</sup> In accordance with Ordering Paragraph 52 of D.08-11-031, SDG&E coordinates outreach for its Energy Savings Assistance Program when conducting outreach for CARE.

1. **Direct Marketing:** in 2010, direct marketing efforts included bill inserts, automated voice messaging, direct mail, email and door to door canvassing.

### **Bill Inserts**

In 2010, SDG&E promoted CARE in the company bills. In addition to the annual notification in July, SDG&E included a CARE application in all non-CARE customer bills during the months of February, April and October. SDG&E promoted CARE through other bill inserts as well, such as the monthly residential newsletter publication called Energy Notes. Messages about CARE were also included directly on the customer bill during August and December.

### **Automated Voice Messaging**

SDG&E also promoted CARE using automated voice messaging (AVM) and reached large numbers of likely qualified customers at a low cost. SDG&E contracted with a third party to administer the calls through an outbound dialing system. The system allowed SDG&E to contact thousands of customers in a short period of time. In 2010, approximately 680,000 customers were contacted through AVM and 18,150 successfully enrolled in CARE. SDG&E also used AVM to recertify CARE customers. In 2010, 10,800 customers recertified their CARE eligibility over the telephone, while 23,600 recertified through the mail. Since it is less costly and more convenient for the customer, SDG&E will continue to promote CARE through AVM.

### **Interactive Voice Response (IVR)**

A new initiative in 2010, the inbound enrollment telephone system, allowed customers to enroll in CARE by phone. Customers called the CARE IVR and provided responses to questions that determined eligibility. If the customer was deemed eligible, they would be enrolled in the program. In 2010, approximately 2,000 enrollments were received from the CARE IVR.

### **Direct Mail**

As society moves towards more paperless methods of communication, so does SDG&E. With high costs and low response rates for direct mail efforts, SDG&E found ways to reduce direct mail and support more paperless marketing efforts. In March, SDG&E mailed CARE information to approximately 32,000 customers. The direct mail campaign received a 3% response rate and successfully enrolled approximately 78% of those who responded. While the 3% response rate is in line with industry standards, the cost to mail and process the paper applications is high. In December, SDG&E sent approximately 85,000 households a postcard about CARE. This postcard did not include a paper application, but rather directed customers to apply online or through the phone. While SDG&E saw an increase in online traffic and call volume following this mailing, however, currently does not have a method to track the exact number of responses or enrollments from this outreach approach.

### **Email**

SDG&E conducted three email campaigns in 2010 with the goal towards increasing CARE enrollment. SDG&E leveraged resources with the company's paperless billing service, My Account. Customers who enroll in My Account must give their email address in order to receive their SDG&E bill electronically. The email addresses were shared with the CARE program and targeted for email campaigns. The campaigns gave a brief description of the CARE program and the benefits of enrolling. Customers were encouraged to apply for the program online or by calling the CARE IVR number. The campaigns generated an increase in enrollments from the CARE IVR and the online application.

### **Web and Informational Brochures**

New residential customers entering SDG&E's territory for the first time are sent a customer welcome packet. The packet includes information for the first time customer as well as a CARE application. The packet is available in English and Spanish. In 2010, approximately 92,000 packets were mailed to customers and of these, 3,000 were enrolled.

Informational packets were made available to customers calling SDG&E to request assistance with lowering their bills. The packet included a CARE application, a fact sheet on all residential assistance programs and an energy savings guide. Approximately 510 packets were mailed in 2010.

The SDG&E website contains program information such as the large font CARE application form, CARE sub-metered application and CARE residential application. All three are available for customer's to download from SDG&E's website. In addition the CARE program has a web based form which allows customers to instantly enroll in the program through a web based interactive online form.

### **Door to Door Canvassing**

SDG&E continued to partner with third-party contractors to cover the service territory, with a list of non-CARE customers in areas with potential for eligibility. Burgers/Energy Save and Quallight both worked during parts of 2010. Their representatives speak with customers about the CARE program and may assist them in completing an application SDG&E enrolled 8,800 customers through these personal visits.

2. **Advertising:** in 2010, advertising efforts included print, television, radio, outdoor and online advertising.

### **Print**

SDG&E ran CARE ads in 10 different publications, including both Spanish and English publications. These ads ran throughout the months of August, September, October and November.

### **Television**

SDG&E aired fifteen-second and thirty-second television commercials on seven English-language networks and four Spanish-language networks during the months of July through December.

### **Radio**

SDG&E sponsored traffic reports on over 25 English and Spanish radio stations, with over 3,500 spots airing during the months of July through December.

### **Outdoor**

Outdoor media was utilized in the form of bus shelter ads in 2010. Advertisements were featured on approximately 55 bus shelters in targeted zip codes throughout the SDG&E service area. These ads were displayed for a period of 16 weeks during the last half of 2010.

### **Online**

SDG&E's online marketing tactics included online ads, publisher emails, search marketing and social media. Online ads, such as standard display ads, interactive rich media ads and text ads were featured on a variety of targeted web sites. In addition, publisher emails were sent from sites, or "publishers" such as Career Builder and Snag a Job. Customers choosing to "opt in" received special messages about the CARE program. Paid search ads appeared on all the major search engines, including Yahoo, Google and Bing. And social media efforts included tweets about CARE on the SDG&E Twitter page.

### **Multi-lingual Advertising**

In addition to Spanish and English media, SDG&E also launched an in-language Asian campaign in 2010. The print ads ran in local Chinese, Vietnamese and Filipino publications throughout February and March.

3. **Community Outreach:** In 2010, community outreach included participation in community events, public speaking engagements and leveraging efforts with

community and government agencies. These opportunities target a diverse multi-lingual and multi-cultural audience including new immigrants, those with limited English proficiency, seniors, and people with disabilities. Information on all customer assistance programs; CARE, Energy Savings Assistance Program and medical baseline is shared at these outreach events, including enrollment opportunities and help in completing program applications.

### **Community Events**

SDG&E and its partners participated in and sponsored a variety of local events to educate low-income customers about assistance programs available to them and assist with enrollment opportunities. SDG&E representatives participated in over 130 community events resulting in 1,548 CARE applications received . Sample of events included the following by target audience:

#### **Multi-lingual Multi-Cultural (includes Limited English Proficient):**

- **Philippine Independence Day Festival:** This event was hosted by the Aguinaldo Foundation whose goal is to build a museum and performing arts center in an effort to share the Filipino's roots, history and culture. Approximately 1,000 people attended this event.
- **Somalia Health Fair:** SDG&E partnered with community agency Catholic Charities of San Diego to share SDG&E's customer assistance program information. About 300 people were in attendance.
- **Fiesta Del Sol:** This street festival in the heart of San Diego's Latino community that celebrates the history, diverse cultures, and empowerment of the people. The event's attendance was estimated at 75,000. The event caught local news media attention. SDG&E partnered with Casa Familiar, a community agency, to promote SDG&E's programs.
- **San Diego Lantern Festival:** The community of City Heights hosted a three-day festive celebration in the Vietnamese business district. The approximate

attendance was 500 people and the event received local TV coverage. County Supervisor Ron Roberts and Congresswoman Susan Davis attended the event.

- **Native American Wellness Conference & Outreach Event:** Barona Valley Ranch hosted this event for the Southern Indian Health Council (SIHC). SIHC is an organization committed to protecting and improving the physical, mental, and spiritual health of the American Indian community. SIHC provides a comprehensive range of professional health care and social services in a manner respectful of Indian values and traditions. Approximately 300 people attended this event.

#### **Seniors and Disabled:**

- **Burn Institute:** The Burn Institute hosted an event—the “Senior Smoke Alarm Program,” which targeted seniors over 55 years old and disabled homeowners. The program offered these customers a free smoke alarm for their home, participants also received a resource folder which included applications for CARE, the Energy Savings Assistance Program and Medical Baseline.
- **Deaf Awareness Day (DAD)** The Deaf Community Services, an organization serving the needs of the deaf and the hard of hearing in San Diego sponsored the DAD. This community event invited local organizations to host a full-day observance of the language and heritage of the Deaf community and to foster sensitivity to the unique and diverse needs of deaf, late-deafened, and hard of hearing people. Smart Meter, Energy Efficiency and Customer Assistance representatives were on hand to assist the 1,000 attendees. Three different presentations on the customer assistance programs and fire preparedness were provided by the SDG&E team; assisted by professional American Sign Language translators.

#### **City Council Members**

To promote general awareness and education, SDG&E CARE representatives briefed City Councilmember Donna Frye and her staff about CARE and Energy Savings Assistance Program participation within her district.

Marti Emerald: SDG&E CARE representatives made a presentation to City Councilmember Emerald and her staff and to the Tierra Santa Village senior community group regarding customer assistance programs. Over 40 members of the community were in attendance. In addition, SDG&E partnered with Marti Emerald's office and the San Diego Food Bank on an outreach event at a Food Bank community food drive at the Colina Del Sol Recreation Center.

### **Presentations**

- **Southern Indian Health Council, Food for Thought Meeting**  
SDG&E presented program information to 15 case workers who assist Native American families in need and who qualify for customer assistance programs through categorical enrollment because they receive Tribal TANF. The council had case workers take program applications with them, to offer to their families.
- **Grossmont College Extended Opportunities Programs & Services (EOPS):** EOPS is a California State-funded program established to recruit, enroll and retain college students who are identified as economically and educationally disadvantaged. Participants are provided with a wide range of support services to foster academic success. SDG&E was invited in the Spring and Fall to speak to groups of approximately 50 students regarding SDG&E's customer assistance programs.
- **Catholic Charities Refugee Orientation:** Catholic Charities works with refugees by assisting them to adapt to their new home and to seek economic self-sufficiency and social integration. SDG&E attended a refugee orientation meeting to inform the attendees about the SDG&E customer assistance

programs. SDG&E intends to continue to be involved as more refugees enter the service area.

- **Neighborhood House Association (NHA) Senior Center:** In conjunction with the Black Nurses Association, SDG&E representatives presented information and materials regarding the program to approximately 40 seniors. NHA helps thousands of individuals and families improve their quality of life by providing vital social services including employment, healthcare, child, family and senior services.

### **Leveraging with Community Agencies**

SDG&E leveraged the resources of 50 community-based organizations and faith based agencies to enroll customers in the CARE program. These organizations leveraged existing relationships with low-income clients to extend CARE program benefits as part of their total assistance offering. As an incentive, SDG&E paid these agencies for each enrollment generated. In 2010, 5,243 CARE enrollments were generated as a result of agency relationships.

### **Leveraging with Bill Payment Locations**

SDG&E leveraged the resources of bill payment locations to enroll customers in the CARE program. Customer service representatives offered program benefits to customers as they came in to pay their bills. Five offices are located in various communities throughout the service area. In 2010, SDG&E enrolled 2,812 customers on the CARE program, out of the 3,707 applications collected from bill payment offices.

Marketing screens promoting the CARE program were developed and implemented for the ExpressPay machines and all receipts generated by them. ExpressPay machines are an alternate payment option for customers.

In addition, two authorized Alternate Payment Locations were enrolled as capitation agencies. Alternate Payment Locations are businesses that accept SDG&E bill payments.

### **Leveraging with Customer Contact and Field Employees**

SDG&E's 24-hour customer contact center continued to be a vital element in offering and promoting the CARE program. Customers calling to establish service or make payment arrangement receive a message informing them of the availability of the program. Also, all customer service representatives (CSRs) were informed of the CARE program and are trained to offer the program to non-CARE customers who demonstrate trouble paying their SDG&E bill. Based on the customer's preference, CSRs mailed an application, directed the customer to the CARE IVR enrollment line or assisted the customer with the CARE online form. All customers who were placed on hold through the company IVR system were advised of the program through a series of automated program messages. In 2010, over 6,500 English applications and 1,300 Spanish applications were requested by customers while on hold with SDG&E's IVR system. In addition, SDG&E field collectors provide CARE applications when delivering notices to customer facing disconnection.

#### **2.4.2 Discuss the most effective outreach method, including a discussion of how success is measured.**

In 2010, CARE AVM telephone enrollment was the most successful CARE outreach method utilized by SDG&E. AVM provided the greatest number of enrollments, lowest cost, and was simple efficient outreach method to implement.

In 2010, over 18,000 customers enrolled in CARE using the AVM system, which accounted for approximately 24% of the total CARE enrollments for the year. At a cost of \$0.13 per minute, the AV, campaigns allowed SDG&E to contact thousands of customers in a short amount of time. Enrollment cost averaged

approximately \$6.50 per enrollment, compared to approximately \$7.50 per Capitation enrollment and \$15.00 for door-to-door enrollments. The AVM campaigns were also efficient because of the ease of launching the campaign as well as processing the enrollments. The campaigns were launched and managed using the vendor campaign management website. The results of every campaign were retrieved using the same website and uploaded in SDG&E's web based enrollment and tracking system (CARE system). SDG&E mailed customers an acceptance letter as a final confirmation in the process.

**2.4.3 Discuss barriers to participation encountered during the reporting period and steps taken to mitigate them.**

**Marketing to Cell Phones:**

While AVM campaigns produced a large percentage of enrollments for the program, federal telemarketing laws prohibit contact to customer's cell telephone numbers with marketing messages.<sup>26</sup> For this reason, SDG&E's policy prohibits marketing the CARE program to cell telephones to avoid any violation of the federal statute

**Mitigation:**

SDG&E's campaign strategy throughout the year relied on AVM campaigns as the first step in seeking enrollments. SDG&E utilized the contact information for those customers that could not be contacted with AVM for other outreach methods, such as direct mail, door-to-door and email campaigns. Each of these outreach methods had their own individual successes, proving the strategy worked well.

---

<sup>26</sup>The Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991, 47 USC Sec. 227, has specific rules for automatic telephone dialing systems, also known as "autodialers." Except for emergency calls or calls made with the prior express consent of the person being called, autodialers and any artificial or prerecorded voice messages may not be used to contact numbers assigned to a wireless telephone service including both voice calls and text messages. See 47 USC Sec. 227(b)(1)(A)(iii); and <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/tcpa.html>.

2.4.4 Discuss how CARE customer data and other relevant program information is shared by the utility with other utilities sharing its service territory

SDG&E and SoCalGas exchange a data file of the shared services territory in Southern Orange County. SDG&E conducts a data match of all CARE customers in that shared territory. If a customer is enrolled in the CARE Program at SoCalGas and not at SDG&E they will then automatically be enrolled and the reverse is done for SDG&E CARE customers.

**2.4.5 Discuss how CARE customer data and other relevant program information is shared within the utility, for example, between its Energy Savings Assistance Program and other appropriate low-income programs.**

SDG&E's Energy Savings Assistance Program provides recipients of Energy Savings Assistance Program services with in-home energy education, including CARE information and an opportunity to apply for CARE. A check box is located on the weatherization assessment form that allows the customer to "opt in" to the CARE program. The CARE program was able to extract from the Energy Savings Assistance Program data management system 6,000 customers who had indicated interest in CARE and were determined eligible for participation based on income documentation provided as part of qualifying for the Energy Savings Assistance Program. CARE enrollments from Energy Savings Assistance Program totaled 2,453 in PY2010.

**2.4.6 Describe the efforts taken to reach and coordinate the CARE program with other related low income programs to reach eligible customers.**

SDG&E's outreach team works with CARE capitation agencies. When training is provided regarding the CARE program for capitation purposes, Energy Savings Assistance and Medical Baseline Programs are also included in the training.

**2.4.7 Describe the process for cross-referral of low-income customers between the utility and CSD. Describe how the utility's CARE customer discount information is provided to CSD for inclusion in its federal funds leveraging application. (Note: These agreements are limited to sharing 1-800 phone numbers with customers and providing CARE benefit information for the federal fiscal year, October 1 of the current year through September 30 of the subsequent year. There are no tracking mechanisms in place to determine how many customers contact the other programs or actually become enrolled in other program(s) as a result of these agreements.)**

As part of SDG&E's leveraging agreement with the Department of Community Services and Development (DCSD), SDG&E continues to promote the DCSD's Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) bill payment assistance and weatherization services. SDG&E provides, on its applications and other program materials, DCSD's telephone number for customers to call for additional information. SDG&E CARE Processing staff also assists customers calling regarding the CARE discount with information on how to receive bill assistance through DCSD's HEAP program.

**2.4.8 Discuss any recommendations to improve cost-effectiveness, processing of applications, or program delivery. Discuss methods investigated or implemented by the utility or third parties under contract to the utility to improve outreach and enrollment services to non-participating households in the prior year. Provide cost-effectiveness assessments, if available.**

SDG&E implemented two significant program enhancements to improve program delivery, processing and cost effectiveness. In late May, SDG&E implemented a CARE IVR for program enrollment and renewal. SDG&E quickly began promoting the IVR on all CARE enrollment and renewal forms. SDG&E's Customer Contact Center promoted the IVR to customers calling requesting enrollment information for the program. SDG&E also used the phone number on targeted direct mail campaigns. SDG&E enrolled over 2,000 customers through the IVR efforts during the program year.

SDG&E also implemented a processing queue for applications received from customers going through a meter change. With the implementation of the Smart Meters, the CARE processing group was receiving a significant number of applications daily from customers with active account who had pending meter changes. Due to the structure of the billing system, customers are not able to enroll in CARE until their meter has been changed and they are ready for billing. As a result, the CARE process staff had to manually review the applications to ensure they were processed in a timely manner. The queue that was implemented allowed processors to enter the customer enrollment information into the system; the system then conducted a nightly attempt to process the document until it is successful. Processors are able to file the applications once they are done processing. A report is generated weekly to determine the status of the applications to ensure all CARE applications have been timely processed.

## **2.5 Processing Care Applications**

### **2.5.1 Describe the utility's process for recertifying sub-metered tenants of master-meter customers.**

As part of its 2009-2011 CARE Application, SDG&E requested to change the annual notification for sub-metered tenants to a two-year process in order to be inline with the requirements for all individually metered CARE customers. Sub-metered tenants were also made eligible for the four-year fixed income

recertification period for those customers declaring their income was from, Social Security or retirement accounts. This change was implemented in 2009, and recertification for submetered tenants began in late 2010. This process differed from the previous years in that sub-metered tenants were asked to recertify according to their enrollment date (rather than all tenants being asked at one time).

**2.5.2 Describe any contracts the utility has with third parties to conduct certification, recertification and/or verification on the utility's behalf. Describe how these third-party efforts compare to the utility's efforts in comparable customer segments, such as hard-to-reach or under-served. Include comparisons of effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of comparable customer segments, if available.**

In 2010, SDG&E contracted with a third-party vendor to provide door-to door enrollment services to non-participating customer. The partnership resulted in 8,800 CARE enrollments. The outreach areas were defined by SDG&E and targeted hard-to-reach customer segments. The door-to-door efforts provide opportunity for enrollment to customers who may not respond to traditional outreach methods conducted by the SDG&E.

SDG&E also contracted with 2-1-1 San Diego to enroll customers on the CARE program. 2-1-1 San Diego is a community disaster, health and human services resource center providing information and referrals to households that need assistance. 2-1-1 representatives are provided access to an SDG&E database that provides them with the CARE status. They cross check the system and offer CARE phone enrollment to those clients not participating in CARE. They then input the data into the SDG&E online form to complete the process. Through their referrals in 2010 1,890 customers were enrolled on CARE.

## 2.6 Program Management

### 2.6.1 Discuss issues and/or events that significantly affected program management in the reporting period and how these were addressed.

There were no issues or events that significantly affected SDG&E's CARE program management in 2010.

<b>CARE Expansion Program Participating Facilities by Month</b>						
<b>2010</b>	<b>Residential Gas Facilities</b>	<b>Commercial Gas Facilities</b>	<b>Total Gas Facilities</b>	<b>Residential Electric Facilities</b>	<b>Commercial Electric Facilities</b>	<b>Total Electric Facilities</b>
January	351	147	498	542	239	781
February	348	147	495	540	239	779
March	346	146	492	534	239	773
April	321	139	460	503	210	713
May	229	100	329	418	133	551
June	229	100	329	418	131	549
July	226	104	330	413	136	549
August	225	105	330	409	137	546
September	233	115	348	425	148	573
October	298	118	416	491	155	646
November	298	118	416	490	157	647
December	298	118	416	489	157	646
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,402</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>4,859</b>	<b>5,672</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>7,107</b>

## 3 CARE Expansion Program

### 3.1 Participant Information

#### 3.1.1 Provide the total number of residential and/or commercial facilities by month, by energy source for the reporting period.

##### 3.1.1.1 State the total number of residents (excluding caregivers) for residential facilities, and for commercial facilities, by energy source, at year-end.

### **3.2 Usage Information**

**3.2.1 Provide the average monthly usage by energy source per residential facility and per commercial facility.**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Residential</b>	<b>Commercial</b>
Gas	57	417
Electric	475	7233

### **3.3 Program Costs**

**3.3.1 Administrative Cost (Show the CARE Expansion Program's administrative cost by category)**

**3.3.1.1 Discount Information**

**3.3.1.2 State the average annual CARE discount received per residential facility by energy source**

Gas – \$13.06

Electric – \$16.46

**3.3.1.3 State the average annual CARE discount received per commercial facility by energy source.**

Gas- \$63.92

Electric- \$178.27

### **3.4 Outreach**

**3.4.1 Discuss utility outreach activities and those undertaken by third parties on the utility's behalf.**

There were no third-party outreach activities conducted on the SDG&E's behalf during 2010.

**3.4.2 Discuss each of the following:**

**3.4.2.1 Discuss the most effective outreach method, including a discussion of how success is measured.**

In 2010 the most effective outreach method for the Expanded CARE program was through the Customer Contact Center and the CARE group. Customers calling into both resources with questions were able to inquire about the Expanded CARE program. CARE staff work closely with the program and are able to answer any questions and if requested mail an Expanded CARE program application. Success is measured by the number of facilities on the program and the number of facilities recertifying each year.

**3.4.2.2 Discuss how the CARE facility data and relevant program information is shared by the utility with other utilities sharing service territory.**

SDG&E does not have any participating Expanded CARE facilities in its shared service territory with SoCalGas.

**3.4.2.3 Discuss barriers to participation encountered in the prior year and steps taken to mitigate these, if feasible, or not, if infeasible.**

During the bi-annual renewal period, SDG&E encountered heavy turn-around in management within the agencies that caused delayed response in the submission of the applications.

**3.4.3 Discuss any recommendations to improve the cost-effectiveness, processing of applications, or program delivery. Discuss methods investigated or implemented by the utility or third parties on the utility's behalf to improve outreach and enrollment services to non-participating facilities in the prior year. Provide cost- effectiveness assessments, if available.**

There are significant challenges with implementing cost-effectiveness processes for Expanded CARE. SDG&E has explored implementing an internet enrollment process for Expanded CARE facilities but has encountered challenges related to satellite facilities ability to qualify under the main facility.

**3.5 Program Management**

**3.5.1 Discuss issues and/or events that significantly affected program management in the reporting period and how these were addressed.**

In its 2009-2011 CARE program application, SDG&E requested to change the recertification period for Expanded CARE facilities from a one-year process to a two-year process, in line with the individually metered residential accounts. In March of 2010, SDG&E conducted the first renewal request since the change was implemented. There were no significant issues related to this implementation of this change.

**4. Fund Shifting**

**4.1.1 Report Energy Savings Assistance Program fund shifting activity that falls within rules laid out in Section 20.1 of D. 08-11-031**

SDG&E had over expenditures in the following budget categories:

#### Gas Appliances (104%)

- Weatherization (145%)
- Outreach and Assessment (153%)
- Inspections (104%)
- Marketing (101%)

SDG&E utilized unspent funds from 2009 for the increased costs incurred for the Weatherization and the Outreach and Assessment subcategories. This activity was reported in SDG&E's October monthly report<sup>27</sup>. In addition to using carry forward funds, SDG&E used carry back funds to cover remaining over expenses in the Weatherization subcategory.

In December 2010, the Gas Appliance budget subcategory ran over and shortfalls were covered by carry forward funds. Over expenditures in the Gas Appliance category are associated with an increase in the number of furnace repairs and replacements conducted in 2010. The 2010 budget allocation for furnace measures (repair and replacement, and clean and tune) was based on three and five year average installation frequencies. However, more Energy Savings Assistance Program customers required furnace measures than was projected.

The Inspections, and Marketing budget categories ran over in December 2010. Over expenditures in the Inspection and Marketing categories are associated with the increase in enrollments. The 2010 budget allocation for these categories was based on 20,384 homes treated. To address the budget shortfalls in the areas noted, SDG&E used carry forward funds –as it did with the Weatherization, Outreach and Assessment, and Gas Appliances subcategories. All Energy Savings Assistance Program Fund Shifting is authorized through D. 08-11-031 as modified by D. 10-10-008. See Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 19.

#### **4.1.2 Report CARE fund shifting activity that falls within rules laid out in Section 20.1 of D. 08-11-031**

There was no fund shifting in PY2010.

**4.1.3 Was there any Energy Savings Assistance Program or CARE fund shifting activity that occurred that falls OUTSIDE the rules laid out in Section 20.1 of D. 08-11-031?**

No.

**5. Commonly Used Acronyms**

CARE	California Alternate Rates for Energy
CBO	Community Based Organization
CFL	Compact Fluorescent Lamp
CPUC	California Public Utility Commission
CSI	California Solar Initiative
D.	Decision
DCSD	California Department of Community Services and Development
DDTP	Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program
DRP	Demand Response Program
DSM	Demand Side Management
EE	Energy Efficiency
FERA	Family Electric Rate Assistance
HEAT	Home Energy Assistance Tracking
IOU	Investor Owned Utilities
kW	Kilowatt
kWh	Kilowatt hour
LIEE	Low Income Energy Efficiency (program)
LIHEAP	Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
mW	Megawatt
mWh	Megawatt hour
NGAT	Natural Gas Appliance Testing
OP	Ordering Paragraph
PEV	Post Enrollment Verification
PFM	Petition for Modification
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
PPP	Public Purpose Program
PY	Program Year
SCE	Southern California Edison Company
SDG&E	San Diego Gas & Electric Company
SoCalGas	Southern California Gas Company
TDD	Telecommunication Device for the Deaf
TRC	Total Resource Cost

---

<sup>27</sup> October 2010, Section 1.1.1

UC	Utility Cost
SSI	Social Security Income
SSD	Social Security Disability
SSP	Social Security Pension

6. **Appendix:**

**6.1. Energy Savings Assistance Program Tables**

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 1- Overall Program Expenses

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 2- Expenses & Energy Savings by Measures Installed

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 3- Cost Effectiveness

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 4- Penetration

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 5- Direct Purchases & Installation Contractors

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 6- Installation Cost of Program Installation Contractors

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 7- Expenditures by Cost Elements

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 8- Detail by Housing Type and Source

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 9- Life Cycle Bill Savings by Measure

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 10- Energy Rate Used for Bill Savings Calculations

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 11- Bill Savings Calculations by Program Year

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 12- Whole Neighborhood Approach

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 13- Categorical Enrollment

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 14- Leveraging

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 15- Integration

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 16- Lighting

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 17- Studies & Pilots

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 18- “Add Back” Measures

Energy Savings Assistance Program- Table 19- Fund Shifting

## **6.2. CARE Tables**

CARE- Table 1- CARE Overall Program Expenses

CARE- Table 2- CARE Enrollment, Recertification, Attrition, and Penetration

CARE- Table 3- CARE Verification

CARE- Table 4- Self Certification and Re-Certification

CARE- Table 5- Enrollment by County

CARE- Table 6- Recertification Results

CARE- Table 7- Capitation Contractors

CARE- Table 8- Participants per Month Fund Shifting

CARE- Table 9- Average Monthly Usage & Bill

CARE- Table 10- CARE Surcharge & Revenue

CARE- Table 11- CARE Capitation Applications

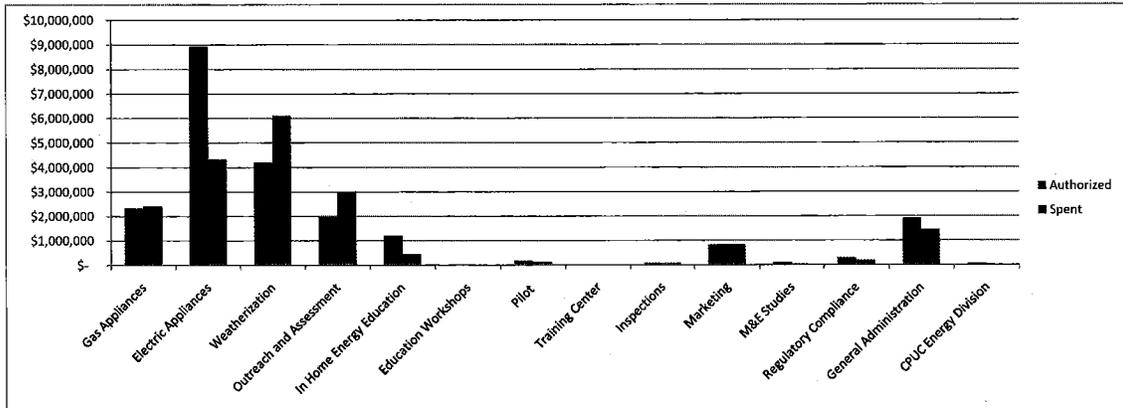
CARE- Table 12- CARE Expansion Program

CARE- Table 13- CARE Fund Shifting

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 1**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Overall Program Expenses**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Energy Savings Assistance Program:	2010 Authorized Budget			2010 Annual Expenses			% of 2010 Budget Spent		
	Electric	Gas	Elec & Gas Authorized	Electric	Gas	Elec & Gas Spent	Electric	Gas	Elec & Gas
- Gas Appliances	\$ -	\$ 2,317,927	\$ 2,317,927	\$ -	\$ 2,410,187	\$ 2,410,187		104%	104%
- Electric Appliances	\$ 8,190,025	\$ -	\$ 8,190,025	\$ 4,317,931	\$ -	\$ 4,317,931	53%		53%
- Weatherization	\$ -	\$ 4,198,133	\$ 4,198,133	\$ -	\$ 6,089,746	\$ 6,089,746		145%	145%
- Outreach and Assessment	\$ 974,610	\$ 974,610	\$ 1,949,220	\$ 1,493,926	\$ 1,493,926	\$ 2,987,851	153%	153%	153%
- In Home Energy Education	\$ 593,531	\$ 593,531	\$ 1,187,062	\$ 218,796	\$ 218,796	\$ 437,593	37%	37%	37%
- Education Workshops	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
- Pilot	\$ 77,731	\$ 77,731	\$ 155,462	\$ 51,227	\$ 51,227	\$ 102,453	66%	66%	66%
<b>Energy Efficiency TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,835,897</b>	<b>\$ 8,161,932</b>	<b>\$ 17,997,829</b>	<b>\$ 6,081,880</b>	<b>\$ 10,263,882</b>	<b>\$ 16,345,762</b>	<b>62%</b>	<b>126%</b>	<b>91%</b>
Training Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Inspections	\$ 30,411	\$ 30,411	\$ 60,821	\$ 31,509	\$ 31,509	\$ 63,018	104%	104%	104%
Marketing	\$ 409,719	\$ 409,719	\$ 819,437	\$ 412,067	\$ 412,067	\$ 824,134	101%	101%	101%
M&E Studies	\$ 42,042	\$ 42,042	\$ 84,084	\$ 17,001	\$ 17,001	\$ 34,002	40%	40%	40%
Regulatory Compliance	\$ 139,362	\$ 139,362	\$ 278,723	\$ 87,208	\$ 87,207	\$ 174,415	63%	63%	63%
General Administration	\$ 949,084	\$ 949,084	\$ 1,898,167	\$ 715,438	\$ 715,338	\$ 1,430,776	75%	75%	75%
CPUC Energy Division	\$ 22,474	\$ 22,474	\$ 44,947	\$ 9,208	\$ 9,208	\$ 18,415	41%	41%	41%
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 11,428,987</b>	<b>\$ 9,755,022</b>	<b>\$ 21,184,008</b>	<b>\$ 7,354,310</b>	<b>\$ 11,536,212</b>	<b>\$ 18,890,522</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>118%</b>	<b>89%</b>
<b>Funded Outside of the Energy Savings Assistance Program Budget</b>									
Indirect Costs				\$ 427,403	\$ 454,370	\$ 881,774			
NGAT Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 342,564	\$ 342,564			

**Bar Chart 1- Total Spent versus Authorized by Category**



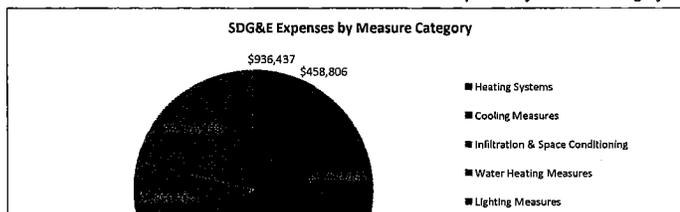
**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 2**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Expenses and Energy Savings by Measures Installed**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Measures	Units	PY Completed & Expensed Installations					
		Quantity Installed	kWh (Annual)	kW (Annual)	Therms (Annual)	Expenses	% of Expenditure
<b>Heating Systems</b>							
Furnaces	Each	2,115	0	-	4,132	\$ 936,437	6%
<b>Cooling Measures</b>							
A/C Replacement - Room	Each	499	26,530	37	0	\$ 453,806	3%
A/C Replacement - Central	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
A/C Tune-up - Central	Each	40	8,310	-	0	\$ 5,000	0%
A/C Services - Central	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Heat Pump	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Evaporative Coolers	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Evaporative Cooler Maintenance	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Infiltration &amp; Space Conditioning</b>							
Envelope and Air Sealing Measures	Home	16,313	191,673	-	46,451	\$ 3,433,315	21%
Duct Sealing	Home	742	41,175	-	14,051	\$ 90,693	1%
Attic Insulation	Home	775	2,482	0	27,268	\$ 735,452	5%
<b>Water Heating Measures</b>							
Water Heater Conservation Measures	Home	17,330	195,134	43	182,796	\$ 1,281,788	8%
Water Heater Replacement - Gas	Each	72	0	-	871	\$ 65,280	0%
Water Heater Replacement - Electric	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Tankless Water Heater - Gas	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Tankless Water Heater - Electric	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Lighting Measures</b>							
CFLs	Each	110,806	1,772,896	222	0	\$ 700,180	4%
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	Each	11,313	721,769	-	0	\$ 828,195	5%
Exterior Hard wired CFL fixtures <sup>2</sup>	Each	3,537	0	-	0	\$ 190,593	1%
Torchiere	Each	8,994	1,717,854	-	0	\$ 846,942	5%
<b>Refrigerators</b>							
Refrigerators - Primary	Each	1,953	1,458,683	248	0	\$ 1,356,993	8%
Refrigerators - Secondary	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Pool Pumps</b>							
Pool Pumps	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>New Measures</b>							
Forced Air Unit Standing Pilot Change Out	Each	331	0	-	13,902	\$ 105,288	1%
Furnace Clean and Tune	Each	9,048	0	-	14,678	\$ 556,261	3%
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	Each	971	19,810	-	34,595	\$ 609,293	4%
Microwave	Each	714	498,658	-	0	\$ 77,765	0%
Thermostatic Shower Valve	Each	6,676	114,513	-	86,890	\$ 388,988	2%
LED Night Lights	Each	49,713	508,067	-	0	\$ 152,686	1%
Occupancy Sensor	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Pilots</b>							
A/C Tune-up Central	Home	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Ceiling Fans	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
In-Home Display	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Programmable Controllable Thermostat	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Forced Air Unit	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
Microwave	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	Each	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Customer Enrollment</b>							
Outreach & Assessment	Home	21,537	0	-	0	\$ 2,988,141.52	18%
In-Home Education	Home	21,316	0	-	0	\$ 437,522	3%
Education Workshops	Participant	0	0	-	0	\$ -	0%
<b>Total Savings</b>			<b>7,277,554</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>425,634</b>	<b>\$ 16,240,617</b>	
Homes Weatherized	Home	17,710					
<b>Homes Treated</b>							
- Single Family Homes Treated	Home	10,139					
- Multi-family Homes Treated	Home	10,380					
- Mobile Homes Treated	Home	1,074					
- Total Number of Homes Treated	Home	21,593					
# Eligible Homes to be Treated for PY <sup>1</sup>	Home	20,384					
% OF Homes Treated	%	106%					
- Total Master-Metered Homes Treated	Home	126					

<sup>1</sup> Based on Attachment H of D0811031

<sup>2</sup> Savings for Exterior lamps are included with CFLs

**PIE CHART 1- Expenses by Measures Category**



**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 3**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program COST-EFFECTIVENESS**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

PY - Recorded <sup>1</sup>						
Program Year	Ratio of Benefits Over Costs			Net Benefits; \$ Millions		
	Utility Cost Test	Total Resource Cost Test	Modified Participant Test	Utility Cost Test	Total Resource Cost Test	Modified Participant Test
2010	0.50	0.38	0.95	(9,449,217)	(11,642,291)	(1,079,270)
2009	0.54	0.42	0.83	(7,204,451)	(9,201,740)	(2,809,076)
2008	0.64	0.52	0.77	(6,120,166)	(8,121,185)	(4,070,011)
2007	0.41	0.32	0.62	(7,781,493)	(8,954,377)	(4,866,416)
2006	0.33	0.54	0.61	(9,883,548)	(6,602,546)	(5,837,643)
2005	0.45	0.7	0.99	(7,115,009)	(3,896,685)	(66,902)
2004	0.47	0.73	1.07	(7,584,889)	(3,905,982)	938,847
2003	0.47	0.66	1.01	(6,793,286)	(4,419,991)	122,456

<sup>1</sup>Source of Data:

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 4**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program PENETRATION**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Customer	Housing Type	# Homes Treated	Current Year Penetration Rate for Homes Treated
<b>Gas and Electric Customers</b>			
<b>Owners - Total</b>		5,896	
	Single Family	4,544	
	Multi Family	391	
	Mobile Homes	961	
<b>Renters - Total</b>		14,908	
	Single Family	5,195	
	Multi Family	9,672	
	Mobile Homes	41	
<b>Electric Customers (only)</b>			
<b>Owners - Total</b>		317	
	Single Family	219	
	Multi Family	26	
	Mobile Homes	72	
<b>Renters - Total</b>		472	
	Single Family	181	
	Multi Family	291	
	Mobile Homes	-	
<b>Gas Customers (only)</b>			
<b>Owners - Total</b>		-	
	Single Family	-	
	Multi Family	-	
	Mobile Homes	-	
<b>Renters - Total</b>		-	
	Single Family	-	
	Multi Family	-	
	Mobile Homes	-	
		-	
<b>Total Homes Treated in PY</b>		21,593	
<b>Total Homes Eligible in PY<sup>1</sup></b>		20,384	

<sup>1</sup> Based on Attachment H of D0811031

Penetration History				
Year <sup>2</sup>	Homes Treated	Ineligible & Unwilling <sup>3</sup>	Estimated Eligible in Current Year	Current Year Penetration Rate for Homes Treated
2002	14,089			
2003	15,706			
2004	14,897			
2005	11,254			
2006	13,771			
2007	13,074			
2008	20,804			
2009	21,031	13,273		
2010	21,593	11,220	20,384	106%
2011				
2012				
2013				
2014				
2015				
2016				
2017				
2018				
2019				
2020				
<b>Total Homes Treated since 2002</b>	146,219	24,493		

<sup>2</sup> Homes treated since 2002 are reported to track progress toward meeting the 2020 Programmatic Initiative

<sup>3</sup> Includes refused, over income and customers unable to provide income documentation. SDG&E began tracking ineligible and unwilling in 2009.

Year	Utility in Shared Service Territory	Eligible Households in Shared Service Territory	Eligible households treated by both utilities in shared service territory
2010	Southern California Gas Company	14,873	80

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 5**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Direct Purchases & Installation Contractors**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Contractor	County <sup>1</sup>	Contractor Type (Check one or more if applicable)				PY Annual Expenditures
		Private	CBO	WMDVBE	LIHEAP	
Contractor A	San Diego	X		X		\$ 2,513,512
Contractor C	San Diego		X	X	X	\$ 496,817
Contractor D	San Diego		X	X	X	\$ 869,285
Contractor E	San Diego	X				\$ 1,506,027
Contractor F	San Diego	X				\$ 358,823
Contractor H	San Diego	X		X		\$ 194,421
Contractor J	San Diego, Orange	X		X		\$ 5,934,339
Contractor K	San Diego	X				\$ -
Contractor L	San Diego	X				\$ 303,616
Contractor O	San Diego	X				\$ -
Contractor Q	San Diego	X		X		\$ 1,870,153
Contractor S	San Diego	X				\$ -
Contractor T	San Diego, Orange	X				\$ 509
Contractor U	San Diego, Orange	X				\$ 428,767
Contractor V	San Diego	X				\$ 1,168,340
Contractor W	San Diego	X				\$ 95,968
Contractor X	San Diego	X				\$ 456,525
Contractor Y	San Diego, Orange	X				\$ 31,735
Contractor Z	San Diego	X				\$ 14,471
<b>Total Contractor Expenditures</b>						\$ 16,243,309

<sup>1</sup> County where contractor provides service.

PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 6  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Installation Cost of Program Installation Contractors  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

Unit of Measure	CBO/MMDVBE				Non-CBO/MMDVBE				2010 Program Total					
	Installations		Dwellings		Installations		Dwellings		Units Installed		Households		Costs	
	Units	%	Units	%	Units	%	Units	%	Units	%	Units	%	Units	%
Dwellings	21,593	100%	21,593	100%	-	0%	-	0%	21,593	0%	21,593	0%	16,243,309	
<b>Heating Systems</b>	1,634	77%	1,634	77%	481	23%	481	23%	2,115	0%	2,115	0%	936,437	
Furnaces	499	100%	499	100%	0	0%	0	0%	499	0%	499	0%	453,806	
A/C Replacement - Room	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
A/C Replacement - Central	0	0%	0	0%	40	100%	40	100%	40	0%	40	0%	5,000	
A/C Tune-up - Central	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
A/C Services - Central	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Heat Pump	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Evaporative Coolers	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Evaporative Cooler Maintenance	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>Infiltration &amp; Space Conditioning</b>	12,163	74%	12,163	74%	4,233	26%	4,233	26%	16,396	0%	16,396	0%	3,434,447	
Envelope and Air Sealing Measures	662	88%	662	88%	94	12%	94	12%	756	0%	756	0%	90,693	
Duct Sealing <sup>1</sup>	632	81%	632	81%	146	19%	146	19%	778	0%	778	0%	735,452	
Attic Insulation	13,066	75%	13,066	75%	4,284	25%	4,284	25%	17,350	0%	17,350	0%	1,281,787	
<b>Water Heating Measures</b>	9	13%	9	13%	63	88%	63	88%	72	0%	72	0%	65,280	
Water Heater Conservation Measures	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Water Heater Replacement - Gas	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Water Heater Replacement - Electric	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Tankless Water Heater - Gas	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Tankless Water Heater - Electric	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>Lighting Measures</b>	106,343	96%	106,343	96%	4,483	4%	4,483	4%	110,806	0%	110,806	0%	700,180	
CFLs	8,486	75%	8,486	75%	2,827	25%	2,827	25%	11,313	0%	11,313	0%	828,202	
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	2,642	75%	2,642	75%	895	25%	895	25%	3,537	0%	3,537	0%	190,593	
Exterior Hard wired CFL fixtures	7,619	85%	7,619	85%	1,375	15%	1,375	15%	8,994	0%	8,994	0%	846,942	
Torchiere	352	18%	352	18%	1,601	82%	1,601	82%	1,953	0%	1,953	0%	1,358,522	
<b>Refrigerators</b>	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Refrigerators - Primary <sup>2</sup>	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Refrigerators - Secondary	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>Pool Pumps</b>	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>New Measures</b>	227	64%	227	64%	127	36%	127	36%	354	0%	354	0%	105,288	
Forced Air Unit Standing Pilot Change Out	9,048	100%	9,048	100%	0	0%	0	0%	9,048	0%	9,048	0%	556,285	
Furnace Clean and Tune	0	0%	0	0%	971	100%	971	100%	971	0%	971	0%	609,293	
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	648	91%	648	91%	66	9%	66	9%	714	0%	714	0%	77,765	
Microwave	5,114	77%	5,114	77%	1,562	23%	1,562	23%	6,676	0%	6,676	0%	388,988	
Thermostatic Shower Valve	48,004	97%	17,134	95%	1,709	3%	815	5%	49,713	0%	17,949	0%	152,686	
LED Night Lights	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Occupancy Sensor	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>Pilots</b>	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
A/C Tune-up Central	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Ceiling Fans	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
In-Home Display	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Programmable Controllable Thermostat	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Forced Air Unit	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Microwave	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
<b>Customer Enrollment<sup>3</sup></b>	20,449	95%	20,449	95%	1,088	5%	1,088	5%	21,537	0%	21,537	0%	2,988,141	
Outreach & Assessment <sup>3</sup>	20,260	95%	20,260	95%	1,056	5%	1,056	5%	21,316	0%	21,316	0%	437,522	
In-Home Education	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Education Workshops	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0

<sup>1</sup>Expenditures include Duct Testing.

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 7**  
**Expenditures by Cost Elements**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

2009 Expenditures Recorded by Cost Element				
Energy Savings Assistance Program:	Labor <sup>1</sup>	Non-Labor <sup>2</sup>	Contract <sup>3</sup>	Total
Energy Efficiency				
- Gas Appliances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,410,187	\$ 2,410,187
- Electric Appliances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,317,931	\$ 4,317,931
- Weatherization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,089,746	\$ 6,089,746
- Outreach and Assessment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,987,851	\$ 2,987,851
- In Home Energy Education	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,593	\$ 437,593
- Education Workshops	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
- Pilot	\$ -	\$ 102,453	\$ -	\$ 102,453
<b>Energy Efficiency TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 102,453</b>	<b>\$ 16,243,309</b>	<b>\$ 16,345,762</b>
Training Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Inspections	\$ 62,785	\$ 233	\$ -	\$ 63,018
Marketing	\$ -	\$ 824,134	\$ -	\$ 824,134
M&E Studies	\$ -	\$ 34,002	\$ -	\$ 34,002
Regulatory Compliance	\$ 155,076	\$ 19,339	\$ -	\$ 174,415
General Administration	\$ 1,176,693	\$ 254,083	\$ -	\$ 1,430,776
CPUC Energy Division	\$ -	\$ 18,415	\$ -	\$ 18,415
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,394,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,660</b>	<b>\$ 16,243,309</b>	<b>\$ 18,890,522</b>

<sup>1</sup>Define Labor

Utility staff labor including labor indirects (vacation and sick leave, payroll taxes, and affiliate labor indirects)

<sup>2</sup>Define Non-Labor

All other non-labor costs excluding contractor costs defined below.

<sup>3</sup>Define Contractor

Expenses associated with contractor installations, Weatherization, Outreach and Assessment, and In Home Energy Education services.

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 8**  
**Detail by Housing Type and Source**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Customer	Housing Type	2010 Energy Savings			2010 Expenses <sup>1</sup>	2010 Households Treated	2009 Households Eligible
		(mWh)	MW	(mTherm <sup>2</sup> )			
<b>Gas and Electric Customers</b>							
<b>Owners - Total</b>		2,219	0.20	205	\$ 5,648,786	47,759	
	Single Family	1,860	0.16	178	\$ 4,772,781	39,976	
	Multi Family	114	0.01	4	\$ 145,113	2,220	
	Mobile Homes	245	0.03	23	\$ 730,892	5,563	
<b>Renters - Total</b>		4,556	0.31	220	\$ 6,831,553	94,404	
	Single Family	1,917	0.16	145	\$ 3,684,400	39,825	
	Multi Family	2,626	0.15	75	\$ 3,124,328	54,376	
	Mobile Homes	14	0.00	1	\$ 22,825	203	
<b>Electric Customers (only)</b>							
<b>Owners - Total</b>		194	0.02	0	\$ 129,972	1,862	
	Single Family	155	0.01	0	\$ 101,616	1,486	
	Multi Family	22	0.00	-	\$ 18,904	216	
	Mobile Homes	16	0.00	-	\$ 9,453	160	
<b>Renters - Total</b>		308	0.03	0	\$ 203,991	2,939	
	Single Family	163	0.02	0	\$ 100,866	1,286	
	Multi Family	145	0.01	0	\$ 103,125	1,653	
	Mobile Homes				\$ -	-	
<b>Gas Customers (only)</b>							
<b>Owners - Total</b>		-	-	0	\$ 650	-	
	Single Family	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	Multi Family	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	Mobile Homes	-	-	0	\$ 650	2	
<b>Renters - Total</b>					\$ -	-	
	Single Family	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	Multi Family	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	Mobile Homes	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
<b>Total Homes Treated in PY</b>		21,593					
<b>Total Homes Eligible in PY<sup>2</sup></b>		20,384					

<sup>\*</sup> Thousands of Therms  
<sup>1</sup> Excluding indirect program costs  
<sup>2</sup> Based on Attachment H of D0811031

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 9**  
**Life Cycle Bill Savings by Measure**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Measure Description	PY Number Installed	Per Measure Electric Impact - Average (kWh)	Per Measure Gas Impact (Therms)	Effective Useful Life (EUL)	2010 Total Measure Life Cycle Bill Savings
<b>Heating Systems</b>					
Furnaces	2,115	0	2	13	31,106
<b>Cooling Measures</b>					
A/C Replacement - Room	499	53	0	15	34,697
A/C Replacement - Central	0	0	0	0	0
A/C Tune-up - Central	40	208	0	10	8,085
A/C Services - Central	0	0	0	0	0
Heat Pump	0	0	0	0	0
Evaporative Coolers	0	0	0	0	0
Evaporative Cooler Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Infiltration &amp; Space Conditioning</b>					
Envelope and Air Sealing Measures	16,313	12	3	5	324,199
Duct Sealing	742	55	19	25	250,453
Attic Insulation	775	3	35	25	423,257
<b>Water Heating Measures</b>					
Water Heater Conservation Measures	17,330	11	11	8	1,449,053
Water Heater Replacement - Gas	72	0	12	13	8,937
Water Heater Replacement - Electric	0	0	0	0	0
Tankless Water Heater - Gas	0	0	0	0	0
Tankless Water Heater - Electric	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Lighting Measures</b>					
CFLs	110,806	16	0	9	1,587,780
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	11,313	64	0	16	985,619
Exterior Hard wired CFL fixtures <sup>1</sup>	3,537	0	0	0	-
Torchiere	8,994	191	0	9	1,538,485
<b>Refrigerators</b>					
Refrigerators -Primary	1,953	747	0	15	1,907,719
Refrigerators - Secondary	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Pool Pumps</b>					
Pool Pumps	0	0	0	0	0
<b>New Measures</b>					
Forced Air Unit Standing Pilot Change Out	331	0	42	18	177,459
Furnace Clean and Tune	9,048	0	2	13	150,563
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	971	20	36	14	398,656
Microwave	714	698	0	15	652,163
Thermostatic Shower Valve	6,676	17	13	10	844,086
LED Night Lights	49,713	10	0	9	455,017
Occupancy Sensor	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Pilots</b>					
A/C Tune-up Central	0	0	0	0	0
Interior Hard wired CFL fixtures	0	0	0	0	0
Ceiling Fans	0	0	0	0	0
In-Home Display	0	0	0	0	0
Programmable Controllable Thermostat	0	0	0	0	0
Forced Air Unit	0	0	0	0	0
Microwave	0	0	0	0	0
High Efficiency Clothes Washer	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Homes Served By the Program</b>	<b>21,593</b>				
<b>Life Cycle Bill Savings Per Home</b>	<b>\$ 520</b>				

<sup>1</sup> Savings for Exterior lamps are included with CFLs

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 10**  
**Energy Rate Used for Bill Savings Calculations**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Year	\$/kWh [1]	\$/Therm
2010	\$0.12	\$1.04
2011	\$0.12	\$1.07
2012	\$0.13	\$1.10
2013	\$0.13	\$1.14
2014	\$0.14	\$1.17
2015	\$0.14	\$1.21
2016	\$0.14	\$1.24
2017	\$0.15	\$1.28
2018	\$0.15	\$1.32
2019	\$0.16	\$1.36
2020	\$0.16	\$1.40
2021	\$0.17	\$1.44
2022	\$0.17	\$1.48
2023	\$0.18	\$1.53
2024	\$0.18	\$1.57
2025	\$0.19	\$1.62
2026	\$0.19	\$1.67
2027	\$0.20	\$1.72
2028	\$0.20	\$1.77
2029	\$0.21	\$1.82
2030	\$0.22	\$1.88
2031	\$0.22	\$1.93
2032	\$0.23	\$1.99
2033	\$0.24	\$2.05

[1] - For 2010 average cost per kWh paid by participants. Cost is escalated 3% annually in subsequent years

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 11**  
**Bill Savings Calculations by Program Year**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Program Year	Program Costs	Program Lifecycle Bill Savings	Program Bill Savings/ Cost Ratio	Per Home Average Lifecycle Bill Savings
2008	\$ 16,420,247	\$ 8,908,748	0.54	\$ 468
2009	\$ 16,200,403	\$ 9,105,659	0.56	\$ 435
2010	\$ 18,890,522	\$ 11,227,334	0.59	\$ 520

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 12**

**Whole Neighborhood Approach  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

A	B	C	D	E
Neighborhood (County, Zipcode, Zip+7 etc.) Targeted <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Residential Customers <sup>(2)</sup>	Total Estimated Eligible <sup>(3)</sup>	Total Treated 2002-2009	Target to Treated This Year <sup>(4)</sup>
91910-34	495	288	163	167
91910-36	228	126	165	170
91910-47	302	158	136	145
91911-17	601	333	237	33
91911-27	251	93	201	206
91911-52	364	135	67	91
91914-35	72	1	4	7
91932-16	361	203	153	154
91932-23	469	235	193	205
91941-76	464	167	162	186
91942-74	368	167	6	2
91942-75	83	38	0	6
91950-26	286	160	99	103
91950-28	233	147	27	44
91950-29	115	70	55	68
91950-50	321	172	177	189
91950-68	332	190	84	135
91950-69	370	259	179	213
91977-14	386	103	133	143
91977-22	271	112	75	93
91977-23	201	91	50	53

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 13**  
**Categorical Enrollment**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

<b>Type of Enrollment</b>	<b>Number of customers enrolled</b>
Standard Enrollment	5,551
Categorical Eligibility	5,548
Self-Certification	10,478
Other*	16
<b>Total number of customers enrolled</b>	<b>21,593</b>

PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report

Partner	Relationship outside the IOU?	MOU Present?	Amount of Dollars Saved [1]	Amount of Energy Savings [2]	Other Measureable Benefits [2]	Enrollments Resulting from Leveraging Effort [3]	Meets all Criteria	If not, Explain
MAAC Project - LIHEAP	X	X	\$ 829			2	Y	
Campesinos Unidos Incorporated (CUI) - LIHEAP Provider	X	X	\$ 16,933			49		
CAPOC - LIHEAP Provider	X	X	\$ 2,103			10	Y	

[1] Dollars saved. Leveraging efforts are measurable and quantifiable in terms of dollars saved by the IOU (Shared/contributed/donated resources, elimination of redundant processes, [2] Energy savings/benefits. Leveraging efforts are measurable and quantifiable in terms of home energy benefits/ savings to the eligible households.

[3] Enrollment increases. Leveraging efforts are measurable and quantifiable in terms of program enrollment increases and/or customers served.



PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 16

Lighting

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

Energy Savings Assistance Program CFL Tracking Table 1<sup>1</sup>

Bulb Name / Identification	Bulb Description (wattage, lumens)	Bulb Cost (material)	Admin Cost (overhead, contractor fee, marketing, etc.)	Total Bulb Cost (material + admin)	AB 1109 Compliant? <sup>2</sup>
<b>CFL:</b>					
AMC Conservation	14-watt	1.99	4.91	6.9	Yes
AMC Conservation	23-watt	2.19	4.71	6.9	Yes
Twister	14-watt	1.09	5.81	6.9	Yes
T2 Mini Twister	23-watt	1.45	5.45	6.9	Yes
Autocell Electronics, Inc.	13 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
Autocell Electronics, Inc.	20 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
Autocell Electronics, Inc.	23 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
TCP	14 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
TCP	20 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
TCP	23 Watt - CFL	1.9	5	6.9	Yes
TCP	14-Watt	2.02	4.88	6.9	Yes
TCP	23- Watt	2.02	4.88	6.9	Yes
Lights of America	14-Watt	1.75	5.15	6.9	Yes
Lights of America	23-Watt Cfl	1.45	5.45	6.9	Yes
Lights of America	20-Watt	1.27	5.63	6.9	Yes
Lights of America	14-Watt	1.09	5.81	6.9	Yes
Springlite	18-Watt	1.87	5.03	6.9	Yes
Springlite	23-Watt	1.98	4.92	6.9	Yes
<b>Hardwire:</b>					
Lights of America	30-Watt/1950 Lumens	21.4	39.11	60.51	Yes
TCP 14" Hardwire	30-Watt	28.98	29.77	58.75	Yes
Custom Distributors	30-Watt	21.81	30.57	52.12	Yes
TCP	30-Watt	39.94	35	74.94	Yes
Maxlite Interior Hardwire	18-watt	22.51	36.24	58.75	Yes

PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 17  
 Studies & Pilots Status  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

	PY Authorized Budget			PY Actual Expenses				Total	% of Budget Spent	% of Project Completed	On Schedule?	Energy Savings Measured
	2009	2010	2011	2009	2010	2011	Total					
<b>Studies</b>												
Non-Energy Benefits	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 29,322	\$ (13,690)	\$ -	\$ 15,632	52%	100%	complete	n/a	
Process Evaluation	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	85%	no	n/a	
Impact Evaluation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 47,692	\$ -	\$ 47,692	53%	85%	no	study not complete	
Refrigerator Degradation	\$ 66,667	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	10%	no	study not complete	
<b>Pilots</b>												
In-Home display	\$ -	\$ 145,000	\$ -	\$ 12,912	\$ 102,453	\$ -	\$ 115,365	80%	25%*	no	pilot not complete	
Programmable Thermostat	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	0%	yes	pilot not complete	
WE&T Pilot	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	0%		n/a	

\*SDG&E conducted a pre-pilot and purchased equipment.

PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report  
 Energy Savings Assistance Program Table 18  
 "Add Back" Measures  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

Measure	Climate Zone	Ratio of Benefits Over Costs				Total Resource Cost Test	Quantity Installed	Budget Impact of "add Back" <sup>1</sup>	Energy Savings Impact (Lifecycle Bill Savings)
		Utility Cost Test	Modified Participant Test	Total Resource Cost Test	Quantity Installed				
Central AC, MF, elec, cz10	10	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Evap cooler, MH, elec, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Evap cooler, MH, elec, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Evap cooler, SF, elec, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Evap cooler, SF, elec, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
furnace clean and tune, MF, cz10	10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	785	46,892	0	
furnace clean and tune, MF, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
furnace clean and tune, MF, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
furnace clean and tune, MF, cz7	7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,284	75,820	0	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MF, cz10	10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87	5,969	0	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MF, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MF, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MF, cz7	7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	156	8,923	0	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MH, cz10	10	0.04	0.05	0.02	0.02	112	179,254	3,541	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MH, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MH, cz15	15	0.11	0.14	0.06	0.06	1	352	19	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, MH, cz7	7	0.05	0.06	0.03	0.03	55	65,301	1,449	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, SF, cz10	10	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.05	763	312,233	12,637	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, SF, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, SF, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Gas furnace repair/replace, gas, SF, cz7	7	0.07	0.09	0.04	0.04	941	364,406	13,460	
Room AC, MF, cz10	10	0.07	0.05	0.06	0.06	324	312,698	12,712	
Room AC, MF, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Room AC, MF, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Room AC, MH, cz10	10	0.23	0.17	0.20	0.20	20	13,421	2,119	
Room AC, MH, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Room AC, MH, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Room AC, SF, cz10	10	0.22	0.17	0.20	0.20	155	127,688	19,866	
Room AC, SF, cz14	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Room AC, SF, cz15	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	
Water heater repair/replace, gas	n/a	0.11	0.13	0.09	0.09	72	65,280	8,937	

<sup>1</sup> Dollars spent on these "Add Back" Measures

**PY 2010 Energy Savings Assistance Program Annual Report**  
**Energy savings Assistance Program Table 19**  
**Energy Savings Assistance Program Fund Shifting**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY**

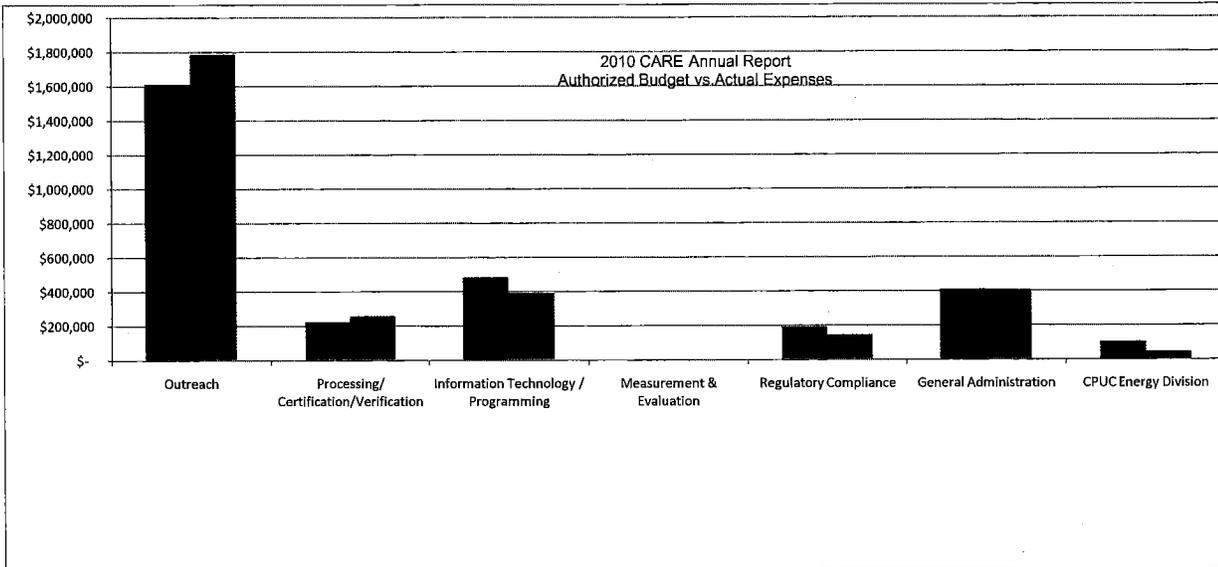
Program Year [2010]	Total Authorized	Total Shifted <sup>1</sup>	% of Authorized Total	Carried Forward/Carried Back	To/From Year	To/From Category-Subcategory	Advice Letter Number
Energy Savings Assistance Program:	ex. \$x,xxx.xx	(\$x,xxx)	x%	Carried Forward	From 2008	From In-Home Energy Education	G-xxxx
Energy Efficiency	\$ 2,317,927	\$ (92,260)	0%	Carried Forward \$92,260	From 2009	From prior years unspent funds	
- Gas Appliances	\$ 8,190,025						
- Electric Appliances							
- Weatherization							
- Outreach and Assessment	\$ 4,198,133	\$ (1,217,714)	6%	Carried Forward \$509,253 Carried Back \$708,461	From 2009	From prior years unspent funds From PY2011 Weatherization	
- In Home Energy Education	\$ 1,949,220	\$ (1,038,632)	5%	Carried Forward \$1,038,632	From 2009	From prior years unspent funds	
- Education Workshops	\$ 1,187,062						
- Pilot	\$ -						
<b>Energy Efficiency TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 17,997,829</b>	<b>\$ (2,348,606)</b>					
Training Center	\$ -						
Inspections	\$ 60,821	\$ (2,197)	>1%	Carried Forward \$2,197	From 2009	From prior years unspent funds	
Marketing	\$ 819,437	\$ (4,697)	>1%	Carried Forward \$4,697	From 2009	From prior years unspent funds	
M&E Studies	\$ 84,084						
Regulatory Compliance	\$ 278,723						
General Administration	\$ 1,898,167						
CPUC Energy Division	\$ 44,947						
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 21,194,008</b>	<b>\$ (2,355,500)</b>	11%				

1) Please report this number in standard accounting format, with negative amounts displayed in parentheses (\$xxx.xx).

**2010 CARE Annual Report  
CARE Table 1 - Overall Program Expenses  
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

Standardized CARE Administrative Cost Reporting Categories 2010 Costs by Energy Source						
Category	Residential		Expanded *		Total	Authorized Budget
	Electric	Gas	Electric	Gas		
Outreach	\$ 1,397,190	\$ 389,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,786,222	\$ 1,611,634
Automatic Enrollment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Processing/ Certification/Verification	\$ 199,370	\$ 55,822	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,192	\$ 222,967
Information Technology / Programming	\$ 304,217	\$ 84,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,731	\$ 481,841
Pilots	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Measurement & Evaluation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,160
Regulatory Compliance	\$ 113,487	\$ 30,765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 144,252	\$ 190,205
General Administration	\$ 318,704	\$ 86,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,691	\$ 410,096
CPUC Energy Division	\$ 36,395	\$ 9,898	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,293	\$ 102,900
One E App	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL Program Costs</b>	<b>\$ 2,369,363</b>	<b>\$ 657,018</b>			<b>\$ 3,026,381</b>	<b>\$ 3,023,803</b>
CARE Rate Discount	\$ 42,480,272	\$ 12,478,425			\$ 54,958,697	\$ 48,492,992
Service Establishment Charge Discount	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM COSTS &amp; CUSTOMER DISCOUNTS</b>	<b>\$ 44,849,635</b>	<b>\$ 13,135,443</b>			<b>\$ 57,985,078</b>	<b>\$ 51,516,795</b>

\*Due to the relatively small dollar amount, SDG&E does not record the CARE Expansion Program's cost separately from the regular CARE program cost.





2010 CARE Annual Report  
**CARE Table 2 - Enrollment, Recertification, Attrition, & Penetration**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

2010	Gross Enrollment											Enrollment			Penetration Rate % (P/Q)		
	Automatic Enrollment				Other Sources <sup>5</sup>				Total Adjusted (J+K)	Attrition (Drop Outs)	Net (L-M)	Net Adjusted (N-K)	Total CARE Participants	Estimated CARE Eligible			
	Inter-Utility <sup>1</sup>	Intra-Utility <sup>2</sup>	Leveraging <sup>3</sup>	One-e-App <sup>4</sup>	SB580	Combined (B+C+D+E+F)	Capitation	Total (G+H+I)								Recertification	
January	0	160	37	0	0	197	455	4,036	4,688	4,196	8,884	3,958	4,926	730	270,247	351,297	77%
February	0	265	0	0	0	265	307	5,198	5,770	5,103	10,873	4,860	6,013	910	271,157	351,297	77%
March	0	260	0	0	0	260	396	5,765	6,441	5,633	12,074	7,143	4,931	-702	270,455	351,297	77%
April	0	206	0	0	0	206	563	5,819	6,588	8,947	15,535	4,780	10,755	1,808	272,263	352,177	78%
May	0	281	0	0	0	281	541	5,332	6,154	5,855	12,009	4,968	7,041	1,186	273,449	352,177	78%
June	0	261	0	0	0	261	452	5,908	6,621	6,135	12,756	6,290	6,466	331	273,780	352,177	80%
July	0	180	0	0	0	180	434	12,294	12,908	5,139	18,047	4,768	13,279	8,140	281,920	352,488	81%
August	0	339	0	0	0	339	490	7,991	8,820	4,836	13,656	6,830	6,826	1,900	283,910	352,488	81%
September	0	166	39	0	0	205	366	7,205	7,776	7,068	14,844	4,819	10,025	2,957	286,867	352,488	82%
October	0	15	12	0	0	27	508	6,411	6,946	6,043	12,989	4,900	8,489	2,448	289,313	352,688	83%
November	0	198	31	0	0	229	451	5,790	6,470	7,680	14,150	4,124	10,026	2,346	291,659	352,688	83%
December	0	143	12	0	0	155	262	5,978	6,395	6,513	12,908	4,616	6,282	1,779	293,438	352,688	83%
<b>Total for 2010</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,474</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,605</b>	<b>5,226</b>	<b>77,746</b>	<b>85,577</b>	<b>73,148</b>	<b>158,725</b>	<b>61,656</b>	<b>97,069</b>	<b>23,921</b>			

<sup>1</sup> Enrollments via data sharing between the IOUs.

<sup>2</sup> Enrollments via data sharing between departments and/or programs within the utility.

<sup>3</sup> Enrollments via data sharing with programs outside the IOU that serve low-income customers.

<sup>4</sup> One-E-App is a pilot program set up by The Center to Promote Healthcare Access (the Center) and PG&E. The pilot will occur within two PG&E counties and looks to implement a strategy of automatic enrollment for low-income customers into the CARE program based on the customers' applications or resubmissions for related low-income health and social welfare services. (e.g. Medical, Healthy Families, CALKids, etc.) The goal is to develop another means by which low income families can be introduced into the CARE.

<sup>5</sup> Not including Recertification.

Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 3 - Standard Random Verification Results**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

	Total CARE Population	Participants Requested to Verify	% of Population Total	Participants Dropped (Due to no response)	Participants Dropped (Verified as Ineligible)	Total Dropped	% Dropped through Random Verification <sup>1</sup>	% of Total Population Dropped
January 2010	270,247	550	0.20%	369	21	390	70.91%	0.14%
February 2010	271,157	477	0.18%	328	13	341	71.49%	0.13%
March 2010	270,455	654	0.24%	419	33	452	69.11%	0.17%
April 2010	272,263	532	0.20%	258	41	299	56.20%	0.11%
May 2010	273,449	272	0.10%	118	12	130	47.79%	0.05%
June 2010	273,780	530	0.19%	260	33	293	55.28%	0.11%
July 2010	281,920	489	0.17%	164	14	178	36.40%	0.06%
August 2010	283,910	562	0.20%	178	42	220	39.15%	0.08%
September 2010	286,867	530	0.18%	256	33	289	54.53%	0.10%
October 2010	289,313	576	0.20%	0	43	43	7.47%	0.01%
November 2010	291,659	606	0.21%	0	17	17	2.81%	0.01%
December 2010	293,438	601	0.20%	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Total for 2010</b>	<b>293,438</b>	<b>6,379</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>41.57%</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Verification results are tied to the month initiated. Therefore, verification results may be pending due to the time permitted for a participant to respond. Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 4 - CARE Self-Certification and Self-Recertification Applications<sup>1</sup>**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

	<b>Provided</b>	<b>Received</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Denied</b>	<b>Pending/Never Completed</b>	<b>Duplicates</b>
<b>Total</b>	3,079,601	185,186	157,403	4,409	32	7,504
<b>Percentage</b>		6.0%	85.0%	2.4%	0.0%	4.1%

<sup>1</sup> Includes sub-metered customers.

Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

2010 CARE Annual Report  
 CARE Table 5 - Enrollment by County  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC

County	Estimated Eligible		Total Participants			Penetration Rate		
	Urban	Rural <sup>1</sup>	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Orange County	15,666	0	12,692	0	12,692	81.0%	0.0%	81.0%
San Diego	319,175	17,847	269,417	11,329	280,746	84.0%	63.5%	83.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>334,841</b>	<b>17,847</b>	<b>282,109</b>	<b>11,329</b>	<b>293,438</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>83.2%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Rural<sup>1</sup> includes ZIP Codes classified as such by either the Rural Health Council or the Goldsmith modification that was developed to identify small towns and rural areas within large metropolitan counties. ZIP Codes not defined as rural are classified as urban. Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 6 - Recertification Results**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

2010	Total CARE Population	Participants Requested to Recertify	% of Population Total	Participants Recertified	Participants Dropped	Recertification Rate % (E/C)	% of Total Population Dropped (F/B)
January	270,247	4,622	1.71%	2,198	2,087	48%	0.77%
February	271,157	4,139	1.53%	2,238	1,578	54%	0.58%
March	270,455	3,798	1.40%	2,310	1,282	61%	0.47%
April	272,263	3,819	1.40%	2,221	1,440	58%	0.53%
May	273,449	3,016	1.10%	1,624	1,176	54%	0.43%
June	273,780	2,773	1.01%	1,516	1,092	55%	0.40%
July	281,920	2,101	0.75%	1,205	613	57%	0.22%
August	283,910	2,821	0.99%	1,953	688	69%	0.24%
September	286,867	3,266	1.14%	2,064	971	63%	0.34%
October	289,313	2,657	0.92%	1,544	50	58%	0.02%
November	291,659	2,553	0.88%	680	15	27%	0.01%
December	293,438	2,285	0.78%	57	0	2%	0.00%
<b>Total for 2010</b>	<b>293,438</b>	<b>37,850</b>	<b>12.90%</b>	<b>19,610</b>	<b>10,992</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>3.74%</b>

Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

**2010 CARE Annual Report  
CARE Table 7 - Capitation Contractors  
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

Contractor Name	Contractor Type (Check one or more if applicable)				Enrollments		
	Private	CBO	WMDVBE	LIHEAP	Rural	Urban	Total
AARP - Tax Aid		X			0	0	0
ACCESS TO INDEPENDENCE OF SAN DIEGO		X			0	0	0
AFE		X			0	1	1
AFRICAN ALLIANCE					0	68	68
ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA HEAD START		X			0	8	8
Alpha of San Diego		X			0	0	0
American Red Cross		X			0	1,305	1,305
Bayside Community Center		X			0	10	10
Barrio Station					0	0	0
BOYS AND GIRLS CLUBS		X			0	0	0
CAMPESINOS UNIDOS, INC		X		X	0	392	392
CASA FAMILIAR		X			0	26	26
Cash Plus	X				0	5	5
Catholic Charities		X			0	119	119
CHICANO FEDERATION		X			0	9	9
CHINESE SERVICE CENTER OF SAN DIEGO		X			0	14	14
CHULA VISTA COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE		X			0	41	41
CITY HEIGHTS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP		X			0	2	2
CITY OF SAN DIEGO - Clairemont Community Center		X			0	0	0
COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP - Orange County		X		X	0	0	0
Community Research Foundation		X			0	2	2
COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTER					0	0	0
Crisis House		X			0	51	51
ELDER HELP OF SAN DIEGO 2009		X			0	3	3
EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		X			0	6	6
Family Health Centers of San Diego		X			0	22	22
Foster Lift		X			0	34	34
Harmonium		X			0	32	32
HEARTS AND HANDS TOGETHER		X			0	15	15
HOME START 2009		X			0	34	34
HORN OF AFRICA		X			0	7	7
INTERNATIONAL RESCUE COMMITTEE		X			0	56	56
IRAQI COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES		X			0	4	4
Julian Pathways		X			0	0	0
KURISH HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH, INC					0	4	4
LA MAESTRA FAMILY CLINIC 2009		X			0	46	46
LEGAL AID SOCIETY OF SAN DIEGO, INC.					0	6	6
LUTHERAN SOCIAL SERVICES, INC		X			0	0	0
MAAC PROJECT		X		X	0	374	374
MABUHAY ALLIANCE					0	5	5
MID CITY CHRISTIAN SERVICES 2009		X	X		0	0	0
MONTE VISTA HIGH SCHOOL COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTER		X			0	1	1
MOUNTAIN HEALTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC.		X			0	0	0
Neighborhood Health Care		X			0	298	298
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE					0	55	55
North County Community Services		X			0	0	0
North County Health Project		X			0	84	84
North County Interfaith		X			0	9	9
North County Lifeline		X			0	9	9
REBUILDING TOGETHER SAN DIEGO		X			0	16	16
Salvation Army		X			0	61	61
San Diego Food Bank		X			0	2	2
San Diego State University		X			0	1,214	1,214
SAN DIEGO YOUTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES		X			0	0	0
San Ysidro Health Center		X			0	545	545
SAY SAN DIEGO		X			0	62	62
SCRIPPS HEALTH WIC		X			0	78	78
SERVICENTRO SAN CLEMENTE, INC		X			0	26	26
SOUTH BAY COMMUNITY SERVICES		X			0	10	10
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TRIBAL CHAIRMEN'S ASSOCIATION		X			0	6	6
TRINITY HOUSE					0	4	4
Turning the Hearts		X			0	0	0
Union of Pan Asia Communities Counsel & Treatment		X			0	4	4
Veteran's Village		X			0	1	1
Vista Community Clinic		X			0	22	22
YMCA YOUTH AND FAMILY SERVICES		X			0	17	17
<b>Total Enrollments</b>					<b>0</b>	<b>5,225</b>	<b>5,225</b>

Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

2010 CARE Annual Report  
 CARE Table 8 - Participants per Month  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC

2010	Gas and Electric	Gas Only	Electric Only	Total	Eligible Households	Penetration	% Change <sup>1</sup>
January	183,271	N/A	86,976	270,247	351,297	76.93%	
February	183,775	N/A	87,382	271,157	351,297	77.19%	0.34%
March	183,159	N/A	87,296	270,455	351,297	76.99%	-0.26%
April	184,082	N/A	88,181	272,263	352,177	77.31%	0.42%
May	184,794	N/A	88,655	273,449	352,177	77.65%	0.44%
June	185,000	N/A	88,780	273,780	352,177	77.74%	0.12%
July	190,922	N/A	90,998	281,920	352,488	79.98%	2.88%
August	191,951	N/A	91,959	283,910	352,488	80.54%	0.71%
September	194,461	N/A	92,406	286,867	352,488	81.38%	1.04%
October	196,469	N/A	92,844	289,313	352,688	82.03%	0.80%
November	197,259	N/A	94,400	291,659	352,688	82.70%	0.81%
December	198,003	N/A	95,435	293,438	352,688	83.20%	0.61%
<b>Total for 2010</b>							

<sup>1</sup>Explain any monthly variance of 5% or more in the number of participants.  
 Any required corrections/adjustments are reported herein and supersede results reported in prior months and may reflect YTD adjustments.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 9 - Average Monthly Usage & Bill**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

<b>Average Monthly Gas / Electric Usage</b>			
<b>Residential Non-CARE vs. CARE Customers<sup>1</sup></b>			
	Gas Therms	Gas Therms	
Customer	Tier 1	Tier 2	Total
Non-CARE	24.1	7.0	31.1
CARE	19.7	4.8	24.5
	Electric KWh	Electric KWh	
Customer	Tier 1	Tier 2	Total
Non-CARE	287.3	220.9	508.1
CARE	278.8	123.6	402.4

<b>Average Monthly Gas / Electric Bill</b>		
<b>Residential Non-CARE vs. CARE Customers<sup>1</sup></b>		
(Dollars per Customer)		
Customer	Gas	Electric
Non-CARE	\$50.95	\$95.90
CARE	\$21.88	\$47.03

1 Excludes master-meter usage.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 10- CARE Surcharge & Revenue**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

<b>Electric</b>					
<b>CARE Surcharge and Revenue Collected by Customer Class</b>					
Customer	Average Monthly		CARE Surcharge as Percent of Bill	Total CARE Surcharge Revenue Collected	Percentage of CARE Surcharge Revenue Collected
	CARE Surcharge	Monthly Bill			
Residential*	\$0.91	\$93.00	1.00%	\$10,463,159	32.46%
Commercial	\$7.79	\$642.00	1.20%	\$13,399,182	41.57%
Agricultural	\$11.15	\$881.00	1.30%	\$520,819	1.62%
Large/Indust	\$944.48	\$45,265.00	2.10%	\$7,851,494	24.36%

\* Excludes CARE customers

<b>GAS</b>					
<b>CARE Surcharge and Revenue Collected by Customer Class</b>					
Customer	Average Monthly		CARE Surcharge as Percent of Bill	Total CARE Surcharge Revenue Collected	Percentage of CARE Surcharge Revenue Collected
	CARE Surcharge	Monthly Bill			
Residential	\$0.75	\$32.00	2.30%	\$5,610,053	48.63%
Commercial	\$12.37	\$309.00	4.00%	\$4,475,710	38.79%
Natural Gas Vehicle	\$849.84	\$7,254.00	11.70%	\$271,948	2.36%
Industrial	\$1,635.41	\$5,232.00	31.30%	\$1,179,132	10.22%

NOTES:

Industrial includes both G-NT(D) and G-NT(T) and is net of volumes qualifying for G-COG.

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 11 - CARE Capitation Applications**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

<b>CARE Capitation Applications</b>				
<b>January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2010</b>				
<b>Entity</b>	<b>Total Received</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Denied</b>	<b>Pending/ Never Completed</b>
AFRICAN ALLIANCE	124	117	0	1
AKA HEAD START	16	14	0	0
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM EL CAJON	302	262	16	2
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM EUCLID	784	618	46	0
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM LEMON GROVE	1,167	933	89	0
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM LINDA VISTA	572	446	56	2
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM OCEANSIDE	571	511	25	4
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM SPRING VALLEY	494	405	38	1
AMERICAN RED CROSS WIC PROGRAM UNIVERSITY OFFICE	534	440	28	0
ATHLETES FOR EDUCATION	1	1	0	0
BARRIO STATION	3	3	0	0
BAYSIDE COMMUNITY CENTER	32	31	1	0
CAMPESINOS UNIDOS, INC	4,884	4,653	54	0
CASA FAMILIAR	126	112	7	0
CASH PLUS	23	19	2	1
CATHOLIC CHARITIES - Downtown	4	4	0	0
CATHOLIC CHARITIES - Mission Gorge	454	377	19	0
CHICANO FEDERATION	28	27	1	0
CHINESE SERVICE CENTER OF SAN DIEGO	54	47	4	0
CHULA VISTA COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE	87	85	0	0
CITY HEIGHTS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP	3	3	0	0
COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP - Orange County	1	0	1	0
COMMUNITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION	3	3	0	0
CRISIS HOUSE	119	104	4	0
ELDER HELP OF SAN DIEGO 2009	4	4	0	0
EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	39	23	7	0
FAMILY HEALTH CENTER OF SD-BEACH AREA	28	26	1	0
FAMILY HEALTH CENTER OF SD-GROSSMONT 2009	33	33	0	0
FOSTER LIFT	79	71	0	1
H&R BLOCK - HEADQUARTERS	1	1	0	0
HARMONIUM 2009	194	182	5	0
HEARTS AND HANDS TOGETHER	59	54	2	0
HOME START 2010	167	131	10	2
HORN OF AFRICA	83	78	0	0
INTERNATIONAL RESCUE COMMITTEE	100	95	1	0
IRAQI COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES	31	31	0	0
KURISH HUMAN RIGHTS WATCH, INC	12	12	0	0
LA MAESTRA FAMILY CLINIC 2009	292	257	12	0
LA MAESTRA FAMILY CLINIC EL CAJON	1	1	0	0
LEGAL AID SOCIETY OF SAN DIEGO, INC	1	1	0	0
LEGAL AID SOCIETY OF SAN DIEGO, INC	9	9	0	0

Duplicate
6
2
22
120
145
68
31
50
66
0
0
0
177
7
1
0
58
0
3
2
0
0
0
11
0
9
1
0
7
0
7
3
24
5
4
0
0
23
0
0
0

**2010 CARE Annual Report**  
**CARE Table 11 - CARE Capitation Applications**  
**SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

<b>CARE Capitation Applications</b>				
<b>January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2010</b>				
<b>Entity</b>	<b>Total Received</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Denied</b>	<b>Pending/ Never Completed</b>
LEGAL AID SOCIETY OF SAN DIEGO, INC.	7	7	0	0
MAAC PROJECT	749	694	35	1
MABUHAY ALLIANCE	10	9	1	0
MONTE VISTA HIGH SCHOOL COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTER	1	1	0	0
MOUNTAIN HEALTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC.	1	0	0	0
NEIGHBORHOOD HEALTH CARE	323	279	22	0
NEIGHBORHOOD HEALTHCARE-EC	572	530	20	1
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE	290	206	26	0
NORTH COUNTY COMMUNITY SERVICES - FOOD BANK	1	1	0	0
NORTH COUNTY HEALTH PROJECT	130	121	6	0
NORTH COUNTY HEALTH PROJECT-WIC	62	59	1	0
NORTH COUNTY INTERFAITH COUNCIL - ESCONDIDO	12	12	0	0
NORTH COUNTY INTERFAITH COUNCIL - OCEANSIDE	1	1	0	0
NORTH COUNTY LIFELINE	25	22	0	0
REBUILDING TOGETHER SAN DIEGO	50	44	3	0
SALVATION ARMY - CHULA VISTA	17	15	1	0
SALVATION ARMY - EL CAJON	124	113	1	2
SALVATION ARMY - ESCONDIDO	47	43	1	1
SALVATION ARMY - KROC CENTER	50	47	2	0
SALVATION ARMY - OCEANSIDE	1	1	0	0
SALVATION ARMY - SD CENTRE CITY	38	33	4	0
SAN DIEGO FOOD BANK	2	2	0	0
SAN DIEGO YOUTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES	1	1	0	0
SAN YSIDRO HEALTH CENTER - WIC - CHULA VISTA	2,937	1,748	444	1
SAN YSIDRO HEALTH CENTER - WIC-IMPERIAL BEACH	7	4	0	3
SAN YSIDRO HEALTH CENTER - WIC-NATIONAL CITY	74	26	17	0
SAN YSIDRO HEALTH CENTER CHULA VISTA FAMILY CLINIC	387	275	38	0
SAN YSIDRO HEALTH CLINIC - NATIONAL CITY	1	0	0	0
SAY SAN DIEGO	162	149	2	0
SCRIPPS HEALTH - CHULA VISTA WIC	45	42	3	0
SCRIPPS HEALTH - CITY HEIGHTS WELLNESS CENTER WIC	51	46	1	0
SCRIPPS HEALTH - PARADISE VALLEY HOSPITAL MOB WIC	24	24	0	0
SCRIPPS HEALTH WIC	193	170	10	0
SDSU / Chula Vista WIC Office	384	298	40	0
SDSU / El Cajon WIC Office	334	296	22	0
SDSU / Escondido WIC Office	319	284	17	0
SDSU / Fallbrook WIC Office	178	143	24	0
SDSU / Genessee Ave WIC	242	219	10	0
SDSU / Mira Mesa WIC Office	354	304	28	0
SDSU / North Park WIC Office	407	344	37	0
SDSU / Southeast WIC Office	322	247	26	0
SDSU / Spring Valley WIC	140	119	7	0
SDSU / Vista WIC	417	304	42	0
SERVICENTRO SAN CLEMENTE, INC	75	71	0	0
SOUTH BAY COMMUNITY SERVICES	28	26	1	0
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TRIBAL CHAIRMEN'S ASSOCIATION	24	19	2	0
TRINITY HOUSE	7	5	1	0
Union of Pan Asia Communities Counsel & Treatment	18	16	0	0
VETERANS VILLAGE OF SAN DIEGO	1	1	0	0
VISTA COMMUNITY CLINIC	114	99	3	0
YMCA - BORDER	1	1	0	0
YMCA - ROBINSON	104	65	16	0
YMCA YOUTH AND FAMILY SERVICES	16	15	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>21,399</b>	<b>17,825</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>23</b>

<b>Duplicate</b>
0
19
0
0
1
22
21
58
0
3
2
0
0
3
3
1
8
2
1
0
1
0
0
744
0
31
74
1
11
0
4
0
13
46
16
18
11
13
22
26
49
14
71
4
1
3
1
2
0
12
0
23
1
<b>2,208</b>

**2010 CARE Annual Report  
CARE Table 12 - CARE Expansion Program  
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC**

<b>CARE Expansion Program</b>						
2010	Participating Facilities by Month (Gas)			Participating Facilities by Month (Electric)		
	CARE Residential Facilities	CARE Commercial Facilities	Total	CARE Residential Facilities	CARE Commercial Facilities	Total
January	351	147	498	542	239	781
February	348	147	495	540	239	779
March	346	146	492	534	239	773
April	321	139	460	503	210	713
May	229	100	329	418	133	551
June	229	100	329	418	131	549
July	226	104	330	413	136	549
August	225	105	330	409	137	546
September	233	115	348	425	148	573
October	298	118	416	491	155	646
November	298	118	416	490	157	647
December	298	118	416	489	157	646

<b>CARE Expansion Program</b>		
Average Monthly Gas / Electric Usage <sup>1</sup>		
Customer	Gas Therms	Electric KWh
Residential Facilities	57	475
Commercial Facilities	417	7233

<sup>1</sup> Excludes master meter usage.

<b>CARE Expansion Program</b>					
CARE Expansion Self-Certification and Self-Recertification Applications					
	Received	Approved	Denied	Pending/Never Completed	Duplicates
Total	648	591	2	55	0
Percentage		91%	0.34%	9.31%	0.00%

2010 CARE Annual Report  
 CARE Table 13 - Fundshifting  
 SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC

CARE Program Fund Shifting by Category 2010				
Program Year: 2010	Total Authorized	Total Shifted <sup>1</sup>	% of Authorized Total	Shifted to/from?
<b>CARE Budget Categories:</b>				
Outreach	\$ 1,611,634	\$ 174,588.00	10.8%	From IT, M&E, Reg Compl., GA, CPUC
Processing, Certification, and Verification	\$ 222,967	\$ 32,225.00	14.5%	From Information Tech./Programming
Information Tech./Programming	\$ 481,841	\$ (93,110.00)	-19.3%	To Outreach & Processing
Pilots	\$ -			
Measurement and Evaluation	\$ 4,160	\$ (4,160.00)	-100%	To Outreach
Regulatory Compliance	\$ 190,205	\$ (45,953.00)	-24%	To Outreach
General Administration	\$ 410,096	\$ (4,405.00)	-1%	To Outreach
CPUC Energy Division Staff	\$ 102,900	\$ (56,607.00)	-55%	To Outreach
Cooling Centers	\$ -			
Total Expenses	\$ 3,023,803	\$ 2,578.00		
Subsidies and benefits	\$ 48,492,992			
Total Program Costs and Discounts	\$ 51,516,795			

1) Please report this number in standard accounting format, with negative amounts displayed in parentheses (\$xx,xxx.xx).

# **ATTACHMENT A**



**Boulder Office:** 762 Eldorado Drive, Superior, CO 80027

Voice: 303/494-1178 FAX: 303/494-1177

email: [skumatz@serainc.com](mailto:skumatz@serainc.com)

Website: [www.serainc.com](http://www.serainc.com); [payt.org](http://payt.org)

# **Non-Energy Benefits: Status, Findings, Next Steps, and Implications for Low Income Program Analyses in California**

## **REVISED REPORT**

May 12, 2010

Prepared for Brenda Gettig, Sempra Utilities

Prepared by:

Lisa A. Skumatz, Ph.D., Skumatz Economic Research Associates (SERA)

With assistance from:

M. Sami Khawaja, Ph.D, and Richard Krop, The Cadmus Group

## ORGANIZATION OF REPORT

1. BACKGROUND AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	1
Executive Summary .....	1
2. NEB BACKGROUND AND ESTIMATION METHODS .....	5
2.1 Background .....	5
3. NEB PRACTICES AND MEASUREMENT METHODS.....	8
3.1 Utility Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods.....	8
3.2 Societal Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods.....	9
3.2.1 Climate Change.....	10
3.2.2 Economic Development.....	13
3.2.3 Other Societal Benefits.....	15
3.3 Participant Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods.....	17
4. NEB VALUES / PATTERNS FOR LOW INCOME PROGRAMS.....	25
4.1 Results, Patterns, and Conclusions from Low Income Program NEB Results .....	27
5. CURRENT AND POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS OF NEBs.....	30
5.6 What Has Been Learned: Emerging Approaches and Experience.....	37
6. IMPLICATIONS FOR NEBs APPROACH FOR CALIFORNIA LOW INCOME (LIEE) PROGRAMS .....	39
6.1 State of Use and Applications of NEBs in Low Income Programs.....	39
6.2 Discussion of Measurement of NEBs in Low Income Programs .....	40
6.3 Issues, Gaps, and Next Step Recommendations for NEB Analysis .....	43
6.4 Recommendations for NEB Approaches for California LIEE Program NEBs .....	44
6.4.1 Translating “Per Participant” NEBs to a “Measure” Basis.....	46
6.4.2 Recommendations for an Upgraded Model-Based Tool .....	48
7. REFERENCES .....	52
APPENDIX A: NEB ESTIMATION METHODS IN CURRENT CALIFORNIA LOW INCOME MODEL .....	59

# 1. BACKGROUND AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

This paper provides a comprehensive analysis of the “state of the art” in Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs), or traditionally-omitted positive and negative impacts from energy efficiency programs. This paper also reports on the status and recommendations on estimation approaches for low income programs in California. The authors reviewed more than 100 conference papers and consultant reports, and interviewed scores of state and utility professionals to identify progress, measurement approaches, policy issues, and regulatory treatments related to quantifying non-energy benefits associated with energy efficiency interventions—with a focus on low income programs.

## Executive Summary

NEBs are an array of positive and negative effects of energy efficiency programs, beyond energy and associated bill savings. Over the last 20 years, a wide range of NEBs have been identified in studies:<sup>1</sup> Starting with work in the mid-1990s, the literature began to explore more consistent measurement methods, and sort these benefits into three “perspectives” based on the beneficiary of the effect—the utility or agency; society at-large, and the participant.<sup>2</sup>

**Utility-Perspective NEBs:** These are indirect costs or savings to the utility and its ratepayers. They include bill payment improvements, infrastructure savings. The vast majority of initial work on NEBs in the 1990s focused on utility perspective NEBs, particularly addressing topics related to arrearage changes from low income programs. Significant impacts were attributed to the programs (an average of about 20-25% reduction in arrearages); however, when valued for the utility at carrying charges, these arrearage effects were small for each participant. Further, when compared to the values associated with other benefit categories from the societal and participant perspective, the arrearage and debt/financial benefits from programs represented a small fraction of overall NEBs. There is a fair number of utility-perspective NEBs that are not addressed in the literature. These include:

- Line loss reductions. These may be addressed within some cost-effectiveness computations, but not universally, and the values are not clearly called out as an impact of the programs.
- Time of day/capacity impacts/avoided infrastructure. This is very important. However, it may be that the estimates associated with demand response programs may currently be considered direct impacts, rather than NEBs. There are effects associated with a wide array of programs, and these indirect benefits are valuable, however, it can be debated whether they fall into NEB or energy effect categories.
- Insurance impacts. These impacts cover the utility’s costs for deductibles or for self-insurance from avoided emergency incidents that may be avoided through pro-active program retrofits and other program actions.

---

<sup>1</sup> See TecMarket Works, Skumatz, and Megdal, 2001 for a review of the early literature.

<sup>2</sup> These perspectives might be re-ordered from the large to the small (society, utility, participant), but order does not affect the results or discussion.

**Societal-Perspective Impacts:** These impacts are indirect program effects beyond those realized by utilities, their ratepayers, or program participants, but accrue to society at large. The literature focuses on several potential societal effects:

- **Emissions:** Consistent, defensible, and more readily-implemented modeling approaches have been developed to estimate these effects. This is a significant improvement over work available for the 2002 Low Income Public Purpose Test (LIPPT) analysis. (Note that for California (moving forward), the emissions computations are addressed through avoided cost adders, and are not a focus for on-going work.)
- **Job creation / economic development:** The literature shows significant impacts associated with efficiency programs which vary depending on the type of program (weatherization and education programs are more labor intensive than appliance replacement programs), region, and local industry mix. Most researchers rely on third party macroeconomic input-output models to develop these estimates, with considerable reliability.<sup>3</sup>
- **Hardship benefits:** A few studies on low income programs have extended the estimation of hardship values, measuring indicators of employment scores, family stability, mobility, and reduced dependence on state benefits.
- **Other:** The health and safety impacts have been very sparsely studied, even though the impacts on the health care system – including incidence of chronic illnesses, etc. - may in fact be quite large. Infrastructure (water and power) and national security impacts are gaining some attention. Few other societal impacts have been seriously measured.

**Participant-Perspective NEBs:** The most controversial types of NEBs are those that accrue to the program participants. This is where factors like operations and maintenance, comfort, productivity, “doing good for the environment” and others arise. Some lists include more than a score individual benefit categories. Evaluators have tested more than eight main methods of measuring these NEBs, with the literature focusing on a relatively small subset. Each method has pros and cons, and a few studies have compared performance of different measurement methods. The results show participant NEBs often exceed the value of the energy savings from the program measures and researchers argue they merit continued analysis.

**Policy Implications:** The literature has examined the role of NEBs as important underlying motivators improving program participation, or “uptake”, and demonstrated that NEB analysis along the “delivery chain” for programs can identify weak links and barriers to program implementation. In program design and evaluation, NEBs have been identified as useful in marketing and targeting; messaging; program design and refinement; incentives development, and benefit cost work. While most utilities and regulators do not treat NEBs formally, some examine them for marketing purposes. A few include “easily computed” NEBs in formal analyses (e.g., soap and water savings for washing machine programs). One utility includes percentages of NEBs in various scenarios they present to the regulators. Although NEBs have a wide array of potential applications, they have been used only sparingly by utilities and regulators around the country because of concerns about measurement uncertainty. Considerable debate has also arisen over the use—or lack of use—of NEBs in regulatory tests, and whether improved tests would lead to better program selection. NEBs may reflect some of the most important effects from energy efficiency measures and programs, and may especially represent some of the most important outcomes for low-income strategies.

---

<sup>3</sup> It may be argued that these “net” jobs are a cost rather than a benefit associated with the program, depending on the context..

**Analysis:**

The report examines advances and patterns in NEB estimation and results since the 2001 Low Income Public Purpose Test (LIPPT) model was developed. This includes review of the results from other low income programs, degree to which formal analysis of NEBs has been incorporated into the program regulatory framework, and progress in specific NEB estimation work.

**Implications for Low Income Program NEBs Assessment in California:** Early steps of the project examined weaknesses in the current NEB modeling approach for low income programs in California, and examined the literature for possible insight and solutions. Weak areas in the current procedures include:

- A focus on participants and program-wide NEBs, rather than a measure basis;
- Complex and opaque procedures (and tracking / recordkeeping) for running scenarios, especially when multiple alternatives for measures and climate zones are involved;
- Weak communication between the existing tool and other workarounds, models, and spreadsheets that currently constitute part of the program planning / approval procedures;
- A need to update the tool to incorporate some needed measures, new research (and new NEBs), updated participant NEB research, and other enhancements;
- Holes in the tool, omitting some measures, omitting kW impacts;
- Development of better summaries of the results.

The analysis supported development of recommendations for relatively low-level efforts, and more extensive research.

**Basic / Low Level Efforts:** These efforts focus on using existing research to either upgrade the existing model or provide the underpinnings for a new tool to support enhanced estimates and easier operation for required programmatic computations. These efforts include:

- Translating / associating NEB values to program measures;
- Assembling data entry and model “choice” work onto one sheet for each perspective, plus an overall data entry sheet to facilitate scenarios, and to better track settings;
- Incorporating methods for switching measures “in” and “out” of the scenario;
- Providing more straightforward summaries of the NEB results and their size relative to other benefits;
- Upgrading several NEB categories to reflect progress in the literature ( economics, participant NEBs (emissions might be included except that California addresses emissions estimates through the avoided cost)
- Exploring more direct communication between the DEER database and the NEB computations to reduce data entry work;
- Incorporating financial-based calculation approaches for several participant NEB categories including measure lifetime and operations / maintenance, and compare the results to survey-based results obtained in other studies.

**Detailed Research:** This research focuses on improving (and better proving) relationships between NEBs and measures, identifying reliable estimation methods for key omitted NEBs, and developing the simplest possible tool for estimating NEBs for California’s low income programs. These efforts include:

- Conducting a participant / non-participant survey to estimate missing NEBs, identify the most reliable method of measuring participant NEBs, exploring variations in NEBs in relation to climate zones and demographics, and reliably demonstrating relationships between measures and NEBs;

- Conducting estimation / analysis work on potentially high value missing NEBs including health impacts and safety effects, and peak / off-peak / kW effects.
- Conducting research on peak / off-peak and kW-related NEBs;
- Work with the utilities to identify a uniformly agreed method for measuring improvements in “quality of life” or “household stability” –type metrics related to program goals, and developing methods to estimate these impacts that can generate “buy in” from the relevant stakeholders;
- Develop a revised, more user-friendly, but credible / flexible, multi-year estimating tool for computing NEBs for Low Income Program measures, considering possibly a “Deemed” NEB tool, an “adder”, a hybrid, or other (possibly DEER value), and a convenient way to link E3, DEER, and other tools.

## 2. NEB BACKGROUND AND ESTIMATION METHODS

---

Most projects that result in energy savings also have an associated array of non-energy costs and benefits. These costs and benefits generally include a financial impact (e.g., the project's capital cost or its energy and maintenance savings), or have a non-financial or intangible impact (e.g., decrease in aesthetics or an improvement in comfort). Non-energy benefits are generally defined as any real or perceived, financial or intangible benefit accrued by a project and not reflected in energy savings (BC Hydro 2008). They are effects that are omitted from traditional energy program evaluation work, which focuses on impacts on energy savings.

Non-energy benefits (NEBs)<sup>4</sup> or non-energy impacts (NEIs), given their more indirect nature, are relatively hard to measure (HTM)<sup>5</sup> effects. As a consequence, they may also tend to be prone to more uncertainty than some other measurements associated with energy efficiency programs. The level of effort spent on estimating these effects should be somewhat proportionate with their potential impact on decisions about programs or energy efficiency interventions. This paper addresses several key topics:

- Types of NEBs;
- Methods and progress in NEB measurement / analysis;
- Status of NEB estimation in Low Income programs,;
- Current and potential applications of NEBs in program, policy, and regulatory arena.

### 2.1 Background

A significant body of work has developed around recognizing and measuring non-energy benefits<sup>6</sup> (NEBs). Over the last 20 years, a wide range of NEBs have been identified in studies<sup>7</sup>. Early publications focused on enumerating potential categories of benefits or theoretical discussions (Mills and Rosenfeld 1994, Flanagan 1995 and many others), but quantitative work was scarce. The early work in NEBs was applied to low income programs—perhaps because effects beyond energy savings were commonly included as part of the list of goals for these types of programs. The best early quantitative work was conducted in association with two programs, the nationwide Weatherization Assistance Project (Brown et.al. 1993) and a Colorado homes program (Magouirk 1995). Brown examined several NEBs related to property values, reduced fires, reduced arrearages, tax and economic benefits and environmental externalities. Magouirk included estimates of a broader list of impacts from

---

<sup>4</sup> Non-energy benefits (NEB) have been called non-energy benefits, non-energy effects, non-energy impacts, indirect effects, and other terms. The first major term applied to the research was “non-energy benefits” (NEBs). As long as we understand the definition – largely that both positive and negative effects are implied -- the term NEBs will be used in this paper because it assures that the historical literature is not lost. We argue that those researchers that initially identified the concept retain naming rights. None of the new research rebranding the name has changed the meaning of the concept. It also retains credit where credit is due for developing the concept.

<sup>5</sup> Megdal associated this “hard to measure” language with NEBs in several works.

<sup>6</sup> Literature review adapted from Skumatz, “Zero and Low Energy Homes in New Zealand: The Value of Non-Energy Benefits and Their Use in Attracting Homeowners”, ECEEE 2007.

<sup>7</sup> A detailed literature review covering more than 300 studies is included in TecMarket Works, Skumatz, and Megdal, 2001. Versions are included in earlier studies including the following (Skumatz 1997, Skumatz and Dickerson 1998, Weitzel and Skumatz 2001, and other subsequent studies).

emergency gas service calls, payment-related effects, and other effects, and did so in a fairly systematic manner. These studies provided useful early estimates of NEBs, but suffered from several problems.

- Each study estimated benefits in only a scattering of topics, mixed benefits that accrued to different beneficiaries, and used different “units,” with some benefits expressed in net present value and others in cash-flow terms (although Magouirk provided measurements in more consistent units)
- All the benefits were computed using data from secondary sources, which severely limited the array of benefit categories that could be estimated or attributed to a particular program.

### **Categorization, Causes, and Uses of NEBs**

Starting with work in the mid-1990s, the literature began to explore more consistent measurement methods, and sort these benefits into three “perspectives” based on the beneficiary of the effect –utility/agency; society, and participant.<sup>8</sup> Each is described in more detail in Table 2.1 below.

### **Considerations for Appropriate Attribution of NEB Impacts**

The following is a list of basic issues to be considered in assessing and attributing NEB effects to EE interventions.:

- **Redundancy in sources or categories:** Similarly-named benefits can arise in multiple perspectives without being redundant. For example, fewer billing-related calls to a utility save money and time for both the utility and the household making the call. These are distinct impacts. Of course, each needs to be valued in terms appropriate to that beneficiary, and the number of subsets of different perspectives and benefit categories that are included in a computation depends on what is appropriate for that specific application (e.g. particular benefit-cost tests, etc.).
- **“Net” Effects:** NEBS may be positive or negative, and the “net” effects may also be positive or negative. Negative benefits can be interpreted as barriers in some applications.
- **“Net” of standard equipment choices:** When NEBs are applied to energy efficiency programs, it is critical that the impact be measured above and beyond the base of what would happen without the program—specifically, the (presumably, standard efficiency) equipment that would be selected without the program.
- **“Net” of free riders:** To the extent that the interest is in NEBs that are attributable to the program above and beyond what would have happened without the intervention, the NEBs would have a free ridership (and potentially spillover) factor applied.
- **Minimizing Overlap/Double Counting:** The drivers for NEB effects tend to emanate from a limited number of key impacts associated with energy efficient equipment. Multiple, closely related benefits and impacts could be measured, but it is likely the individual benefits might be difficult for participants to separately measure or assign value to each

---

<sup>8</sup> Initiated in Skumatz 1997 and described in detail in subsequent research, and repeated in Amann, 2006.

effect. Too many categories of impacts exacerbate the problem of overlap and double-counting.

**Table 2.1 Summary of NEBs Accruing from Three Perspectives**

	Overall Description	Key "Drivers"	Specific Examples	Uses / Applications
Utility / Agency / Ratepayer Effects	These are incremental positive or negative impacts from initiatives that affect ratepayers and utilities and reduce revenue requirements. These effects are generally valued at utility (marginal) costs. They vary by type of participant (residential, low income, commercial), by overall energy savings and peak/non-peak timing and other factors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial burden</li> <li>• Debt collection efforts</li> <li>• Emergencies and/or insurance</li> <li>• T&amp;D, power quality and reliability</li> <li>• Subsidies and transfers</li> </ul>	Changes in bad debt written off; changes in carrying costs on balances; labor and other changes from changes in bill-and collection-related calls / activities; changes in shut-offs / reconnects; changes in line losses from power through lines; outage frequency / duration; many others	<p><b>Current:</b> Few. Some used to suggest targeting of bill-payment problem customers.</p> <p><b>Potential:</b> Regulatory tests.</p>
Societal Effects	Incremental non-energy impacts from initiatives that affect the greater society or that cannot be attributed directly to utility/ratepayers or participants. These effects are valued as appropriate to the benefit category. They vary significantly based on local economy, generation mix, peak/non-peak program effects, and other factors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic development/job creation multiplier effects</li> <li>• Environmental, including emissions</li> <li>• Health</li> <li>• Tax impacts</li> <li>• Water and other resource use</li> <li>• National security</li> </ul>	Economic output changes; job creation; changes in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions; infrastructure savings for energy, water, waste water, etc.; fish and other environmental effects; assessment of energy vulnerability, others.	<p><b>Current:</b> A few utilities and agencies use deemed multipliers for GHG emissions or avoided environmental effects. At least one presents fraction of environmental and economic benefits as part of "scenarios" for B/C tests and portfolio analysis.</p> <p><b>Potential:</b> TRC</p>
Participant / "User" Effects	Incremental non-energy effects from initiatives that affect those using the energy efficient equipment, beyond energy or bill savings. These effects are valued in terms relevant to the participant. They vary by user and by program and initiative (specific measures installed, education/outreach, weather, etc.).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments and collection</li> <li>• Education</li> <li>• Building stock</li> <li>• Health</li> <li>• Equipment service/productivity (comfort, maintenance, etc.)</li> <li>• Other utilities / resources (water, etc.)</li> </ul>	Change in ability to understand / control energy usage; changes in ability to pay; changes in time spent on bill payment/collections issues; changes in interruptions in service (shutoff, etc.); changes in other bills (water, etc.); changes in property value; changes in health effects; direct/indirect changes in energy "service" and stream of associated income/utility/satisfaction (productivity, comfort, light quality/quantity, noise, maintenance, lifetime, reliability, etc.), and other ("green", etc. and other.	<p><b>Current:</b> Program marketing (limited), project screen (limited), scenario analysis (limited);<sup>9</sup> some in modified TRCs when NEBs readily measurable.</p> <p><b>Potential:</b> Portfolio development, program refinement, marketing, customer B/C, B/C tests.<sup>10</sup></p>

<sup>9</sup> Some information on current usage of NEBs from a preliminary paper provided Jillian Mallory, "Discussion Paper on Counting Participant Non-Energy Benefits in the Total Resource Cost Test", 4/15/08, BCHydro.

<sup>10</sup> Some information on current usage of NEBs from a preliminary paper provided Jillian Mallory, "Discussion Paper on Counting Participant Non-Energy Benefits in the Total Resource Cost Test", 4/15/08, BCHydro.

### 3. NEB PRACTICES AND MEASUREMENT METHODS

---

The following sections provide a review of the work to-date on the practices and measurement of non-energy benefits for each category

#### **3.1 Utility Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods**

The vast majority of initial work in the 1990's focused on utility-perspective NEBs, especially arrearage changes from low income programs. Significant impacts were attributed to the programs. The estimated impacts ranged from no reduction to 90 percent reduction in arrearage balances. The average value among these early studies was a 26 percent reduction, and the median for programs not targeted at customers with bill payment difficulties was 18 percent. Valued for the utility at carrying charges<sup>11</sup>, these arrearage effects were small for each participant.

However, when compared to the values associated with other benefit categories from the societal and participant perspective, the arrearage and other debtor financial benefits from programs represent a tiny fraction of overall NEBs. Therefore, they have not been the focus of a great deal of current research in conference proceedings. However, limited work continues on these impacts on a program-by-program basis, especially for low-income programs because, arrearage reductions are often a goal of low income programs.<sup>12</sup> The financial / arrearage work is generally fairly program specific, uses historically demonstrated measurement approaches, range within limited bounds, and generally are not being included in conference literature.

There are a fair number of utility-perspective NEBs that are not being addressed in the literature—probably because they can be difficult to estimate—and some of these may have significant weight and value. Additional research would be beneficial. These include:

- **Line loss reductions.** These may be very important and valuable and are relatively easy to measure.<sup>13</sup> Some utilities have, in the past, used rules of thumb for this loss that are fairly high. If these rules of thumb are correct, then they represent an additional benefit to EE programs of significant value. One set of figures provided to the author in 2001 suggested transmission line losses of 2 percent and distribution losses of 4.5 percent for a total of 6.5 percent. However, these factors may vary by time of day and season, etc. Additional research on this point may be valuable in computing a total savings associated with specific EE programs or portfolios.

---

<sup>11</sup> Until and unless it becomes a bad debt, the cost for arrearages to a utility is the carrying cost, (similar to avoided interest income) they would incur until the payment is received.

<sup>12</sup> A notable series of studies from Quantec / Cadmus Group (largely several studies by Khawaja et. al. and Drakos et. al) has ventured beyond simple arrearage analyses into indicators of household stability. These are discussed in the societal and participant sections of the summary.

<sup>13</sup> In a most simple format, it might be computed as system-wide generated kWh less kWh billed as a share of generated kWh. Certainly there are engineering factors available, and factors like average utility line length per customer or similar numbers can be used. The next level of sophistication could be peak vs. non-peak, and ultimately hourly dispatch estimates. See the parallel discussion in the section on societal impacts from GHG emissions that is in the next section of this report. Again, the degree of sophistication (and related cost) needed depends on the use to which the figures will be put.

- **Time of day/capacity impacts/avoided infrastructure.** These are potentially quite large and very important, and are relatively easily measured.<sup>14</sup> These indirect benefits are potentially associated with a wide variety of programs (including low income programs) and are valuable in reducing costs associated with building capacity that can be avoided from well-designed or specifically-targeted EE programs. However, it can be debated whether they fall into NEB or energy effect categories.
- **Safety and Health-related impacts.** Utilities may save significant insurance and liability costs from safety-related effects. These liabilities may be reduced by the audits and inspections associated with many EE programs.
- **Other:** To the extent that the utility can avoid other future risks or liability claims due to the efforts of EE programs or to the avoidance of generation, the programs are beneficial to the utility and its ratepayers at-large in terms of reduced revenue requirements. These effects have not been studied.<sup>15</sup>

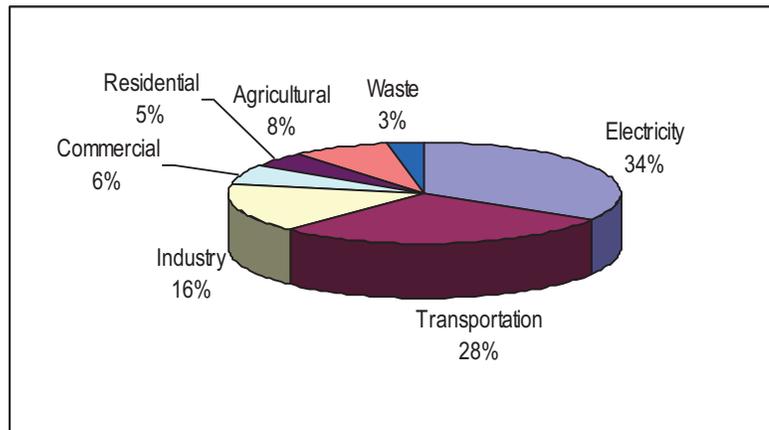
### 3.2 Societal Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods

The literature on societal NEBs has grown recently with the increased attention on “green” goals and acknowledgement of the strong relationship between energy—particularly building energy—and climate change (See Figure 3.1).

In this section, we discuss three primary categories of societal NEBs:

- Climate change/emissions;
- Economic development / jobs creation;
- Other societal NEBs.

Figure 3.1: Greenhouse Gas Emission Sources (USEPA 2005)



Much of the latest literature focuses on societal NEBs. There has been real progress in this area of NEBs research, the impacts appear to be significant, and measurement of some of these impacts (from both measure-based and behavioral programs) has interest outside the traditional evaluation literature and applications (e.g., climate change, stimulus remedies).

<sup>14</sup> However, it may be that the estimates associated with demand response programs may currently be considered direct impacts, rather than NEBs. However, given most programs state goals in kWh, the kW benefits would usually be considered NEBs.

<sup>15</sup> Many of these effects may be parallel or related to the effects listed under societal perspective. To the extent public health suffers from generation or EE programs or other activities, the utility may end up paying a judgement some day. That would represent a utility NEB (positive or negative) and benefit (or harm) the ratepayers. It is nearly impossible to judge the sources of those risks *a priori*, but as standards of business ethics and practices change, liabilities change. Could printers know their inks would later contaminate sites and cause Superfund cleanups and their astronomical costs? Careful study of possible sources of these kinds of risks may have merit.

### 3.2.1 Climate Change

Energy efficiency strategies can provide environmental benefits to the region and to society because of their impact on pollution. Early studies estimated programs' impacts on meeting Clean Air Act goals, reducing acid rain, and a variety of other environmental benefits and their associated health effects. More recent work focuses on quantifying the impacts in terms of metric tons of carbon equivalent (MTCE) or metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MTCO<sub>2</sub>E). These stand in for the array of emissions chemicals, and depending on the monetization factor selected, can represent the value of the associated harmful effects from the emissions.

In the "Proposed Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases..." by the US EPA on April 24<sup>th</sup> 2009, the EPA officially stated that "the case for finding that greenhouse gases in the atmosphere endanger public health and welfare is compelling and, indeed overwhelming." The ruling proposes that the six major greenhouse gasses be covered under the Clean Air Act, giving the federal government the authority to regulate the emissions of these gasses due to their imminent threat to human health, the environment, and the US national security and well-being.<sup>16</sup> This is a strong basis for a case to consider at least some non-energy benefits in program design and planning, and measurement of at least some non-energy benefits in regulatory arenas. The potential for cap-and-trade credits, the environmental and energy efficiency funds provided by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and new attitudes in Capitol Hill bolsters the need for measurement of key societal non-energy benefits in association with energy efficiency programs.

#### Alternative Approaches for Estimating Emission Factors

More and more programs are looking at the benefits and costs of avoided greenhouse gas emissions.<sup>17</sup> Emissions are a growing consideration around the nation; we summarize progress in the literature for estimation of NEBs in this report; however, California addresses emissions impacts through adders embedded in the avoided cost figures.

Typically, evaluators will use accepted M&V protocols to measure the energy impacts related to installed measures, and then translate the energy savings to avoided emissions. There is no consensus on the amount of GHG emissions attributed to the reductions in energy use. There are currently three approaches for calculating the associated reductions:

- **System Average:** The least expensive method, and as with many other least expensive methods, the least reliable. Under this approach a system wide grid average is used for the local, regional, or national grid, and emissions per MWh are estimated. This may be the lowest cost approach; however it has the greatest level of uncertainty in emission impacts. It also masks potentially important differences between peak and off-peak programs.
- **Margin Operations:** This method looks at potentially displaced emissions for on- and off-peak hours, different seasons, and shoulder months.<sup>18</sup> This method takes into

---

<sup>16</sup> The original Supreme Court case overturning a lower court ruling stating that the EPA could not regulate GHGs (*Massachusetts v. EPA*) was based on vehicle emissions; however, the EPA proposal is expected to have large reaching implications going well beyond vehicle emissions.

<sup>17</sup> This section uses information from Sumi and Bryan 2008; Dickerson and McCormick 2005; Sumi, Block and Erickson, 2005; and Schiller, Vine, and Prindle, 2005.

<sup>18</sup> The State of Wisconsin's Focus on Energy "middle ground" is a good, and well documented, example of this approach.

account that the emissions for off- and on- peak hours may vary, and considers that EE impacts will most significantly affect the marginal energy producers, or the plants that come on last to compensate for high demand periods. These plants may vary depending on the season. Unlike energy impacts, on-peak hour reductions may result in a lower benefit/cost ratio than off-peak hours when considering GHG emissions. For example, in Wisconsin, Focus on Energy found that the off peak producers were emitting higher amounts of GHG than the on-peak plants. This runs opposite to EE evaluation where cost savings per MWh on-peak are typically significantly higher than cost savings per MWh off-peak.

- **Hourly Dispatch:** This approach can produce the most detailed and most certain results. But it is the most expensive analysis to complete. Evaluators look at the individual plants and calculate emissions for each hour. Determining the displaced emissions requires complex modeling of energy reduction over the entire grid and may include such calculations as the displaced emissions of building a new plant now, compared to in the future, when the plants may be more efficient.

We believe that there is general agreement by evaluators that the second two methods are preferred to the first. The first is too simplistic for most uses, and the second requires only marginally more information for a far more robust and refined outcome. This should be the minimum required analysis, and the third method may be justified for some applications.

### **Issues Complicating Use of GHG Emissions Avoided from EE/RE in Cap and Trade and Other Applications**

Typically in energy it is not necessary to consider the locality or the specific source of the energy savings reductions within a utility territory. Evaluators are able to report the net impacts overall, regardless of where the specified energy savings originate. On the other hand, the exact source of the associated reductions is integral to the analysis of GHG reductions. If the reductions occur in a non-attainment area it could influence the evaluation of the displaced emissions.<sup>19</sup>

In preparation for a trading arrangement like cap-and-trade or for verifying credits for GHG emissions, three key problems must be solved to improve the credibility of energy savings computations and associated emissions:<sup>20</sup>

- **Additionality:** Additionality refers to emission reductions that are attributed to a program beyond those that would have occurred without the program's presence. This issue is one of the main potential stumbling blocks in attributing GHG emission reductions. This issue may become prevalent as regulators consider cap-and-trade programs and start to set limits on emissions. If a utility is mandated to reduce emissions below a given level, and an EE program reduces emissions to that level, the question of double counting and who gets to count the displaced emissions becomes important.
- **Program vs. Project:** The issue of whether to measure a *program* or a *project* has also been cited in much of the literature on GHG attribution. Generally, a single *project* such

---

<sup>19</sup> On a health basis, the local air shed is critical. However, the industry currently seems to be treating a MTCE as a MTCE rather than associating specific values. As the market matures, or as auctions arise, this may or may not change.

<sup>20</sup> The problems associated with three topics are addressed in many papers. Solutions have rarely been discussed in the papers.

as an office audit and retrofit will not result in large avoided emissions and the evaluation may be costly. Looking at an entire group of similar projects, or completing a *program* evaluation using a sample of projects, may be more cost effective and result in higher quantifiable emissions reductions, but there are currently no standardized protocols to complete *program* evaluations.

- **Error, Uncertainty, and Risk:** Estimates of energy savings associated with energy efficiency and renewables strategies will have a component of error. While these errors may be lower with renewables, as the comparison is “no plant”, energy efficiency represents a more complicated situation as the savings estimates are affected by baseline estimates, potential behavioral influences, etc. Uncertainty estimates might be discussed in terms of confidence intervals around savings estimates, or as a subjective assessment based on the risk to the trading program associated with over- or under-estimated savings. Others recommend that “... uncertainty levels be defined to be within certain confidence limits at the program or portfolio level. The confidence limits can be used to discount, if applicable, the allowances from an energy efficiency project. The optimum level of M&V (measurement and verification) varies by project and program and is that which finds the proper balance between uncertainty and cost – too much of either can result in an unsuccessful trading program.” (Schiller, Vine, Prindle 2005, page 554)

While nearly a dozen papers in the field list and define these issues,<sup>21</sup> none have been in a position to resolve the issues described. This will largely have to await international discussion.

In the meantime, for the purposes of estimation of NEBs for program and planning uses (but not for carbon trading) the peak/non-peak and hourly dispatch models provide suitable methods, and there are reasonably reliable models for use in developing the estimates.

In most cases, periodically updated “deemed” factors (potentially ranges of values) for each generation fuel, and potential categories of vintage of plant or, where available, actual emissions, will provide a suitable method to estimate emissions. Applying these deemed values to programs would require assigning the program shares of “peak” vs. “non-peak” generation fuel mixes by utility or territory. For most program evaluation decision-making and uses, this level of detail will suffice, and it is not clear that the payback from more enhanced modeling is needed and that it would balance the time and effort spent debating derivations, factors, and models. Based on preliminary research, in which variations in emission impacts on the order of 7 or 14 percent or less<sup>22</sup> do not affect the direction of the findings, the enhanced modeling is not needed. For high value applications, more enhanced (hourly dispatch) modeling may be justified.

Based on a review of 25 conference papers published since 2001 on the topic of assessing GHG impacts from EE programs, we found the following additional results:

- **Estimation Methods, Factors, and Impact Results:** More than a dozen papers have developed estimates of program- or portfolio-level GHG emission reductions using simple and refined emission factors. Significant impacts have been noted by the papers that went beyond a description of methods to conducting estimate work. Notably, one study (Sumi, Weisbrod, Ward, and Goldberg 2003) found that for a portfolio of Wisconsin

---

<sup>21</sup> For example, Price et.al 2004, Dickerson and McCormick 2005; Schiller, Vine, and Prindle 2005; Sumi, Bloch, and Erickson 2005; Sumi, Ward, and Hall 2007; Nemetzow and Siddiqui 2008; Sumi and Ward 2008 and others.

<sup>22</sup> Sumi et.al 2009.

programs, the benefit-cost ratio increased from 3.0 to 5.7 when economic and environmental impacts were incorporated (even using partial lists and conservative assumptions). In a New York study, (Hill et al., 2004) they found that even the least-cost greenhouse gas solution would be cost-effective for New York's long-term GHG reduction. These achievable contributions "... could be realized at net costs below three cents/kWh. Biomass, hydropower, municipal solid waste (MSW) , and solar thermal would be the renewable energy resource contributions, with wind added in later. The net economic benefits to New York from pursuing this least-cost approach to meeting GHG reductions for 2012 are estimated at \$4.5 billion." They note they used conservative assumptions (possibly understating the true economic value of EE/RE).

- **Recommendations for Uses:** All of the studies note that GHG and societal emissions analysis work is valuable, and the authors' assessment of the progress in the literature seems to indicate that generally reliable results can be derived with sufficient convergence in basic methods and approaches. To ignore these impacts (as well as economic impacts) is to bias resource choices away from EE and shortchange the assessment of their impacts. The literature tends to suggest the main uses for these computations include:
  - cap and trade, once methods are refined;
  - cost-benefit, providing an avenue to balance short and long-term goals, and there is support for including the values in programmatic and portfolio regulatory tests, and possible development of a revised regulatory strategy that recognizes environmental benefits ,
  - marketing EE projects, and
  - reflections of measure performance.

### 3.2.2 Economic Development

Economic development benefits include increased employment, earnings, generated tax revenues, increased economic output, and decreased unemployment payments. We summarize these effects as "job creation/economic development". A host of other public assistance and social insurance programs depend on income, not just unemployment insurance. Most of these are transfer payments and would not necessarily be considered a net gain. Of course, taxpayers would spend less as a result, so it is a transfer to taxpayers.

Energy efficiency is a key job creation engine, and short- and long-term driver for the economy. Its importance is reflected nationally through the Administration's American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA, or commonly "stimulus package"<sup>23</sup>) and at the local level by states and cities that have included job creation from energy efficiency in their list of goals for climate change or demand-side management (DSM) plans.

A flurry of early work on this topic in the mid-1990s showed strong economic impacts associated with energy efficiency programs.<sup>24</sup> Later work (Skumatz 2001) noted that some of the early

---

<sup>23</sup> The language for the \$3.2 billion for the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) Program, authorized in Title V, Subtitle E of the Energy Independence and Security (EISA) Act of 2007, and signed into Public Law (PL 110-140) on December 19, 2007 specifically states that the Act works to reduce reliance on petroleum through increases in energy efficiency.

<sup>24</sup> A summary of early work (pre-2001) in this field was included in Skumatz 2001, reproduced in TecMarket Works, Skumatz Economic Research Associates, and Megdal and Associates, 2001. It summarized work by Pigg and Dalhoff (1994) Dalhoff

estimates were overstated because they did not provide “net” estimates – netting out the job and economic effects associated with the activities upon which the money would otherwise have been spent (e.g., electricity generation, consumer price index (CPI) or other bundles). This oversight has been corrected in nearly all later work.

Recent work in the field relies largely on available input-output models, most commonly, and cost-effectively using credible, vetted models available from third-party vendors that support estimation at the county, state, or national level.<sup>25</sup> The estimation work requires running a “base” and “scenario” case, using the following steps:

- Select the area of coverage for the effects – county, multiple counties (that might make up a utility territory), state, or national;
- Identify the dollars spent in each of the appropriate NAICS ( North American Industry Classification System) industry sectors under the scenario case incorporating the energy efficiency program, and comparing the results to the base case. For the base case, there are two schools of thought:
  - One school argues the program investments might be assumed to have transferred from the alternative expenditures of electricity generation.
  - The other school argues that because the funds are derived from public goods charges, industries associated with production of the consumer price index market basket should be used as the alternative to the energy efficiency program industry mix.
  - Credible cases can be made for both these alternatives, and selection of either one, or showing differential impacts from both alternatives would be valuable in future work. There may also be other justifiable alternatives.
- Estimate job creation and economic impacts – indirect and induced – that are “net” of the base case represents the estimate of the impacts associated with the program.

These estimated economic effects may be positive or negative, although energy efficiency programs are generally more labor intensive than electricity generation. Exceptions to the case of a positive economic impact might include:

- Cases in which the program’s measures are manufactured outside the territory being considered, but electricity generation happens locally
- Behavioral programs like load shifting programs, where the same energy and equipment is generated and used, but used at different times.
- Programs encouraging lower usage, without changing measures.

This measurement approach has become fairly common and can be applied fairly easily to a wide variety of programs in energy efficiency and renewables. Furthermore, a limited number of widely available credible models are available for analyzing economic impacts. Assuming underlying modeling assumptions are documented and defensible (industries affected, etc.) the results are relatively easily replicated and compared. Thus, estimation of these results is fairly reliable and consistent, and they should perhaps be included as a decision factor in selecting and evaluating energy efficiency alternatives.

---

(1996) Brown et.al. (1993) (Harris (1996)) and others. The results found high variation between the results; the literature at the time was not very mature..

<sup>25</sup> Some projects with higher funding levels are developing more locally-tailored models that may address specific sub-areas or provide more granularity at the industry level. Examples may include NYSERDA, although the author cannot tell from publications what models were used for this work. Author interview iwth Megdal (November 2009) indicates the MBECS model was used.

A review of recent literature finds seven studies published since 2000 that focus on estimating economic development impacts. The quantitative results vary fairly dramatically, and are presented in different units. One study ((Mulholland, Laitner, and Dietsch 2004) estimates each dollar of federal spending drives \$3.54 of non-federal investment (e.g., matching state spending dollars plus private sector investment). An Oregon study (Josephson, et. al., 2004) estimates that one average megawatt saved increases annual economic output in Oregon by \$2.2 million. The only studies that examined differences by program type and region (Imbierowicz and Skumatz 2004, Imbierowicz, Skumatz and Gardner 2006) found that economic output multipliers associated with weatherization program expenditures are considerably higher locally (more labor intensive) than those associated with appliance replacement programs (46 percent vs. 25 percent for Wisconsin, 49 percent vs. 34 percent for California, and 106 percent vs. 25 percent for the US). Comparing state impacts, the study found slightly larger multipliers for California programs (likely due to broader industry mix), In addition, the study finds that appliance replacement programs do not provide much multiplier effect even when national scope is considered, largely because appliances are mostly manufactured overseas. The study illustrates several key points:

- All energy savings and all programs are definitely not equal when economic impacts are taken into account.
- Economic impacts need to be estimated separately for each program (type) and locality. Economic impacts are local, and “deemed” values are unlikely to be well suited to estimating program impacts.<sup>26</sup>

The range of results is troubling. However, given that the impacts vary by program and territory, some variation is to be expected. More work is needed to compare and verify results, and identify and confirm logical patterns in results.

Theoretically, modeling procedures are fairly simple, and credible models are available. This is an area in which impacts could be measured, included, and analyzed fairly readily and with a fair degree of confidence, and the metrics could be used to:

- Select (or craft) measures, programs, or portfolios with greatest impact on the local or larger economy;<sup>27</sup>
- Provide credible estimates of auxiliary benefits associated with programs, that may (or may not, from a policy point of view) be included in benefit-cost tests for program planning and selection.

### 3.2.3 Other Societal Benefits

- **Health and Safety (H&S):** Little work has been published on health-related NEBs since 2001. Risks from weatherization and other “building tightening” programs include risk from carbon monoxide exposure. Brown (1996) provides some early assumptions and computations of the associated risk. The only work measuring incidences related to safety impacts is Blasnik (1997). Although health and other risks associated with other indoor air constituents have not been well researched, none of the individual components involved in demonstrating the value of these impacts is inherently difficult to estimate. One of the

---

<sup>26</sup> However, it is possible that regulatory agencies may want to designate acceptable third party models in order to reduce arguments about modeling.

<sup>27</sup> And in the short run, identify programs that may be best suited to “stimulus package funds”.

most interesting studies on this topic is Fisk (2000 and others). His study contains results that have implications for the societal and the household / participant perspectives. He specifically estimates the effects from indoor air quality (IAQ) and the indoor environment on the prevalence of common health effects.<sup>28</sup> This shortage of studies does not mean this is not an important topic, quite the opposite is true. The research is expensive, generally requiring detailed data on program measures or interventions with health-related effects and detailed data on pre-post or test/control groups. However, even with these data, it is difficult to make generalizations about health effects associated with programs because of the variety of measures, behaviors, and the strong potential for interrelated and compounding effects. These effects make energy savings estimation and modeling work difficult. The challenge of taking impacts from individual measures and trying to sum them to provide credible estimates of health effects is daunting unless it is conducted on a program-by-program, test/control basis, or the impacts are provided as a “bounding value” rather than an estimate. Taking the leap from these (personal) impacts to the societal impacts of these illnesses on hospital infrastructure needs and insurance rates (the societal reflection of these impacts) is important, but even more problematic and complex. Some effects are reflected in insurance tables – like fire deaths and property damage – and to the extent these effects can be traced to program measures, credible (partial) H&S estimates can be developed. But asthma and other chronic diseases may be exacerbated (or improved) by EE design and measures, and these effects may well be very important. At this time the estimation work needed to monetize these effects does not exist. Given concerns from builders, architects and engineers, and occupants about sick buildings, asthma, and other issues, it is likely valuable to conduct research to estimate the level of these risks sooner rather than later. If large, it should be addressed and mitigated; if small, that fact can be widely disseminated in marketing materials to alleviate fears about EE measures.

- **Low Income Hardship:** Programs can have an impact on resident illnesses and job retention, on disposable income and bill payments, and ultimately household relocations. Work in Oregon and elsewhere (Quantec 2008a, b, Khawaja et.al., 2007) has used combinations of arrearage- and survey-based data related to improved utility payment behavior and illnesses to estimate impacts on employment status, mobility, reduced dependence on state benefits, and family stability.
- **Water:** Impacts on water savings have been analyzed at a household or business participant level (especially in association with clothes washer programs), and estimates of water saved per measures installed is reliably well-known. Behavioral impacts will have an effect on these estimates and provide interesting programmatic opportunities, and some studies indicate that changes include longer showers and other effects. The infrastructure impacts related to deferral of new plant or treatment facilities or other societal impacts have not been studied. In many areas of the country, especially California, water is a precious resource, and development of new supply is costly. To the

---

<sup>28</sup> He examines impacts on costs of the illness directly, as well as on employee leave and productivity issues. He develops dollar values for the national productivity gains from improved IAQ. Potential annual savings and productivity gains of \$6-14 billion from reduced respiratory disease, \$1-4 billion from reduced allergies and asthma; \$10-30 billion from reduced sick building syndrome symptoms, and \$20-\$160 billion from direct improvements in worker performance that are unrelated to health. He also considers impacts from communicable illnesses, sick building syndrome, and direct impacts on human performance (including impacts from thermal environment, lighting, and IAQ). He suggests that key measures that might trigger these improvements include: lighting, air economizers, heat recovery, nighttime pre-cooling, operable windows (vs. fixed), insulation, and thermal windows. (Fisk, 2000).

extent that energy efficiency programs include measures that save energy for hot water and secondarily save water, society benefits. The volume of avoided water and wastewater use (which are easily estimated from program records) can be valued at the avoided water cost or cost of the next water supply source where that information is available. Deferring development of a dam or next water source has potentially very significant societal benefits to communities in investment, access to capital, and helping keeping rates low.

- **Infrastructure, National Security, and Other Societal Benefits:** Little work has been conducted on other societal benefits. Recalling the discussion of GHG impacts above, one study notes infrastructure benefits associated with deferring construction of power plants until the plants are “cleaner”—or we might morph that argument into deferral of plants until they can be replaced with plants with cheaper fuel types or fuel types preferable for other reasons. For example, fuels with US-based sources, rather than international sources that may face import restrictions or be subject to political winds. Work in this area is nearly completely lacking, at least in the available public literature, and thus, the importance is difficult to assess; a preliminary scoping should be conducted to identify at least the bounds for this valuation.

### **3.3 Participant Perspective NEBs – Measurement Methods**

More than 45 studies on NEBs have been included in the major energy journals since 2001.<sup>29</sup> The studies address one or several of the following topics:

- methods for estimating specific (or groups of) participant NEBs;
- participant NEB estimation results for specific programs;
- recommendations for additional research participant NEBs;
- recommendations for appropriate uses for participant NEBs.

Well-researched measurement work on NEBs, based on detailed literature research and work in contingent valuation, scaling techniques, revealed and stated preference and other methods were pioneered in the late 1990s. Granted, NEBs are, almost by definition, hard to measure (HTM); however, not measuring the effects means that decisions about programs are likely to be suboptimal because they ignore key effects. Running scenario analysis around ranges or order of magnitude values would be preferable to excluding the impacts altogether. Thus, approximate estimates provide value; the improving sophistication of measurement methods implies that these approximations are getting better and better.

By far, the greatest controversies related to participant NEBs arise from two issues:

- Measurement/computation approach, and associated confidence in the results;
- Appropriate uses of the estimated NEBs.

The major approaches to measuring participant NEBs that have been used or proposed at the individual household or business level are briefly outlined below.

---

<sup>29</sup> Our starting point for the new literature review. The author conducted a thorough review of more than 350 studies related to NEBs for a project in 2000/2001. This research was the basis for Skumatz 2000 and for TecMarket Works, Skumatz, and Megdal, 2001. The findings and conclusions that are still relevant from that previous work are embedded in this research paper.

There are two main categories of NEB estimation approaches:

- Computational approaches, using primary or secondary data assembled from program records or literature-based sources;
- Survey-based approaches: Most commonly used are several types of survey-based data gathering and estimation approaches, including stated preference surveys, and revealed preference approaches. The latter include willingness to pay (WTP) and willingness to accept (WTA) contingent valuation (CV) studies; comparative or relative valuations; and other revealed preference and stated preference approaches.

Direct computation approaches have obvious benefits. Unfortunately, an extensive array of less tangible but potentially important benefits that have been repeatedly listed as important in the literature cannot generally be estimated directly by a computational approach, including comfort, aesthetics, and other factors. Thus, relying on computational methods is not sufficient in deriving overall estimates of participant-perspective NEBs. A variety of survey-based valuation methods have been used by economists, social scientists, and researchers in the environmental and advertising fields to develop estimates of the monetary value of externalities and intangible goods. Each method has been derived from a review and application of well researched academic literature. Methods with particular applicability to energy are discussed below (Skumatz and Gardner 2006), including direct computation, stated preference survey,<sup>30</sup> and other approaches. We categorize them into 7 different types and 11 methods that have been applied to NEBs to some degree.

---

<sup>30</sup> Since 1994, the standard preliminary steps in conducting these surveys has been to first ask an open-ended question about what NEBs may have been recognized by the respondent, then whether or not individual NEBs are positive or negative, before proceeding with more complex questions about valuations. Skumatz 1997 and succeeding literature.

**Table 3.1 Participant NEB Computation Approaches Proposed and Used to Date**<sup>31</sup>

Category	Description	Specific estimation approaches	Strengths	Weaknesses
A. Computational Approach / Primary Estimation:	Some categories of NEBs can be estimated fairly directly. For example, lost work time can be calculated using pre-post office records and wage rates <sup>32</sup> or other monetary values for time. <sup>33</sup> Summarily, water/sewer savings can be calculated using data on actual water and sewer rates.	1. Primary computation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong, reliable, defensible results well executed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expensive</li> <li>Lacks large sample sizes, so applicability and statistical properties are weak</li> <li>Generally only used for limited number of NEB categories</li> </ul>
B. Computation using Secondary Data Estimates:	In this case, secondary data from various sources are combined to develop a credible estimate of program impacts. For instance if secondary data are available noting risk of fires from particular measures, and the value of each average fire in terms of loss of property and life is available from, for instance, insurance companies, then these values can be multiplied times the number of measures installed to develop a total estimated value of risk from fires (or health and safety).	2. Computation from secondary sources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong, reliable, defensible results</li> <li>Adaptable to scenario analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As strong as the secondary sources</li> <li>May only be applicable to a subset of very quantitative NEB categories</li> </ul>
C. Computation / estimation using Regression Approaches:	In some cases, statistical and regression approaches have been used to develop estimates of productivity or other effects that can be affected by confounding factors (Okura, et.al. 2000). These have been applied to several very important NEBs related to daylighting, specifically sales benefits in retail outlets, and test performance improvements in schools.	3. Regression approach	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong performance, with statistical reliability associated with results</li> <li>Can be used with important quantitative NEBs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expensive, labor and skill-intensive</li> <li>Data collection difficult</li> <li>Can only be used to estimate limited set of NEBs</li> </ul>
D. Survey methods – Contingent Valuation and Willingness to Pay (WTP) / Willingness to Accept (WTA) Surveys.	Contingent valuation surveys are widely used in the environment and natural resources fields to estimate the value of intangible or hard-to-measure impacts including recreation, environmental and other effects. The contingent valuation (CV) method of non-energy benefits valuation, in its most basic form, entails simply asking respondents to estimate the value of the benefits that they experienced in dollar terms (willingness to pay WTP/ willingness to accept WTA are common approaches). An advantage of WTP surveys is that they provide specific dollar values for benefits that can be compared to each other and to the value given for the comprehensive set of program benefits. Disadvantages include the difficulty that many respondents have in answering the questions, the	Methods include: 4. Open-ended contingent valuation WTP / WTA questions, <sup>36</sup> 5. Discrete contingent valuation questions <sup>37</sup> 6. Double-bounded and one-and-one-half bounded question formats, <sup>38</sup> 7. Ranking and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Common in literature</li> <li>Clear in application</li> <li>Relatively inexpensive*</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difficult for respondents to understand and answer*</li> <li>Volatile responses*</li> <li>Literature cites weaknesses with open-ended responses relative to bounded options</li> </ul>

<sup>31</sup> Skumatz and Gardner, "NEBs...", Western Economics Association International Paper, NV, 2004, adapted.

<sup>32</sup> As noted in Skumatz and Gardner, 2006, there are weaknesses from some of the direct computation methods as well. Direct computations are only available for an almost certainly non-random list of participants, and would likely be biased upward because only those businesses expecting large impacts would be likely to measure them.

<sup>33</sup> Some businesses may have conducted research of this type. However, estimates tend to be limited in nature, covering only the odd business or covering only one measure or a key benefit, limiting the size of the sample (and thus the error band estimation), as well as the coverage of NEBs.

Category	Description	Specific estimation approaches	Strengths	Weaknesses
E. Survey methods – Relative scaling methods	<p>volatility of the responses, and significant variations in responses based on socioeconomic, demographic and attitudinal variables.<sup>34,35</sup> Enhancements over open-ended WTP or WTA options have been used in multiple NEB studies with varied levels of success.</p> <p>In this approach, respondents are asked to state how much more valuable (specific or total) NEBs are relative to a base. That base may be a dollar amount, or another factor known to the respondents. Initial work focused on asking percentages higher / lower for valuations. After an extensive review of the</p>	<p>ordered logit approaches<sup>39, 40</sup></p> <p>In summary, the categories of these methods include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Relative scaling in percentage terms;</li> <li>9. Relative scaling in</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Well demonstrated in academic literature</li> <li>• Easy for respondents to answer / understandable*</li> <li>• Less volatility than WTP</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requires good choice of enumerative / comparison factor.</li> <li>• LMS requires quantitative translation from several responses</li> </ul>

<sup>36</sup> Used by multiple researchers.

<sup>37</sup> Used by multiple researchers.

<sup>38</sup> Used in Skumatz and Gardner 2006 and other work by the authors.

<sup>34</sup> Responses to open-ended contingent valuation questions are more prone to bias (Arrow et al. 1993), and the experience of the authors has been that such responses vary more than those provided by any of the other valuation techniques discussed in this paper (Skumatz 2002, Skumatz and Gardner 2006).<sup>34</sup> Arrow et al. (1993) list the following criticisms of the contingent valuation (CV) method for environmental valuation: 1) CV can produce results that appear to be inconsistent with assumptions of rational choice; 2) responses can seem implausibly large when considering multiple programs; 3) relatively few previous applications of the CV method have reminded respondents of relevant budget constraints; 4) it can be difficult to provide adequate background information on the programs and assume it is absorbed by respondents; 5) it can be difficult to determine “extent of market” in generating aggregate CV estimates; and 6) CV respondents may be expressing the “warm glow” of giving, rather than actual willingness to pay for the program in question

<sup>35</sup> Skumatz and Gardner 2006 discuss these approaches in great detail as they apply to NEBs; a summary of key issues follows. Despite the well-known limitations of direct or open-ended contingent valuation questions, there are certain situations in which they can be of use in measurement of NEBs. However, while open-ended WTP can sometimes be useful in generating a baseline, to provide more consistent and credible survey information, several variations on WTP/CV approaches can be used. 1) Discrete contingent valuation questions, in which respondents are asked to give a binary “yes/no” response regarding whether they would be willing to pay a given amount for a specified good (e.g., the non-energy benefits that they experienced). This is the CV question format recommended by the 1993 NOAA panel on contingent valuation (Arrow et al. 1993). 2) Double-bounded or one-and-one-half bounded question formats, in which respondents are asked (a) to give a yes/no response to a first value, then give a follow up response to a second value, which is higher or lower depending on the response to the first question, or (b) told that the true value of the goods in question are thought to exist within a certain range, and asked to give a yes/no response to a random value, then asked to give a second response to a lower or higher value depending on the first response, unless the first response was a no to the lowest value or a yes to the highest value. These variations may increase the quality of the willingness to pay estimates obtained from referendum-type contingent valuation questions. See Cooper, Hanemann and Signorello (2002) for a discussion. 3) Ranking cards to estimate willingness to pay (also called ordered logit). The survey instrument used in this approach differs and asks respondents to rank several hypothetical scenarios in which the amount of non-energy benefits, other characteristics of the program, and a numeraire are varied at random. A rank-order logit model is then used to estimate the parameters on the utility function. The advantage to the rank-order approach is that it neither asks respondents to provide percentage or dollar estimates of the value of the non-energy benefits that they experienced nor does it ask them, hypothetically, whether predetermined values would be acceptable in exchange for those benefits. An additional advantage of this approach is that the information obtained is very robust, and the models can often be estimated with relatively small sample sizes (Weitzel and Skumatz, 2001).

<sup>39</sup> Linked with statistical modeling approaches.

<sup>40</sup> See Skumatz and Gardner 2004 WI and Summit Blue / Nyserda 2007.

Category	Description	Specific estimation approaches	Strengths	Weaknesses
	academic literature, the use of simpler word-based comparisons (much more, etc.) could be justified and adapted, and was tested extensively. <sup>41</sup> The nomenclature in the academic literature for this approach is "labeled magnitude scaling" (LMS). <sup>42</sup>	verbal terms (LMS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>/ WTA / CV approaches*</li> <li>Inexpensive*</li> <li>Can gain responses from large sample of customers, improving statistical properties</li> </ul>	
F. Ranking-Based Survey Approaches	These surveys ask respondents to rank NEBs or measures with alternative sets of NEBs on a two-way comparison basis (for example Analytic Hierarchy Process, AHP) or more numerous options in rank order (usually ordered logit or similar approaches). To make the estimates most robust with the least cards or questions, careful statistical design is needed (for example orthogonal models like latin squares). These approaches use information from the rankings to compute values and preferences. (Skumatz and Gardner 2004, Khawaja 2009, Wobus et.al. 2007)	9. AHP 10. Ranking and ordered logit approaches <sup>43</sup> <sup>44</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Robust estimates with good statistical properties are derived using this method</li> <li>Requires less "monetizing" of NEBs by respondents</li> <li>Strong academic grounding</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complex question and experimental design</li> <li>Can require complicated comparisons by respondents</li> <li>Slower than other responses.</li> <li>More difficult than some other approaches for analyzing multiple NEBs, measures.</li> </ul>
G. Other Survey-Based Approaches - Hedonic Regression:	Most of the other methods presented have been the stated preference variety used for non-market (including environmental) goods; they require program participants to directly disclose, in one way or another, their preferences for non-energy benefits. Many non-energy benefits, however, are market goods. They are purchased by consumers, bundled with the energy-efficiency appliances that	10. Hedonic decomposition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well demonstrated in academic literature</li> <li>Provides strong statistical and explanatory power / causal factors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expensive, labor and skill-intensive</li> <li>Data collection complicated</li> <li>Can only be used to estimate limited set of</li> </ul>

<sup>41</sup> The LMS was applied in Skumatz 1999. Multipliers to allow transition between words and values are presented in the literature; however, Skumatz used surveys from more than 500 respondents to confirm and refine these values for use in NEBs. The values from the academic literature were generally confirmed.

<sup>42</sup> The relative scaling method of non-energy benefits valuation is a stated preferences approach in which survey respondents are asked to express the value of the non-energy benefits that they experienced relative to a well-understood numeraire, such as the energy savings due to the energy-efficiency measures installed through the program, program costs, or potentially any of a host of outside / non-program factors (the use of this technique and this numeraire for application to energy efficiency programs was pioneered in Skumatz and Dickerson 1997). There are several variations on the basic approach. In the direct scaling variant, respondents are asked to estimate their non-energy benefits (both positive and negative) as a percentage of their cost savings on energy. In the Labeled Magnitude Scaling (LMS) variant, respondents are asked to rate their non-energy benefits as being more valuable, less valuable or as valuable as the numeraire (e.g., their energy savings). Responses are then scaled using multipliers derived from academic sources modified by extensive empirical work from energy surveys. The relative scaling method has several advantages for use in survey research. First, program participants often find it difficult to express non-energy benefits, which are intertwined with more directly energy-related aspects of the efficiency measures that they receive, in absolute levels. However, as participants in energy efficiency programs, they are often well-attuned to changes in household or business energy costs, and therefore fully cognizant of the value of reduced energy use. Expressing the value of non-energy benefits relative to more obvious energy savings is a natural comparison that most respondents can easily make (Skumatz and Gardner 2006). As noted in Amann (2006), Skumatz pioneered this approach for NEB use and applied it in studies of residential appliance and low-income weatherization programs (Skumatz and Dickerson 1998; Skumatz, Dickerson and Coates 2000) and has since applied it in studies of ENERGY STAR home performance, new homes, and appliance programs (Fuchs, Skumatz and Ellefsen 2004). In these studies, respondents found the relative scaling questions much easier to answer than WTP questions and the responses were more consistent than those from WTP surveys.

<sup>43</sup> Linked with statistical modeling approaches.

<sup>44</sup> See Skumatz and Gardner 2004, Khawaja (2009) and Wobus, et.al. 2007.

Category	Description	Specific estimation approaches	Strengths	Weaknesses
H. Other survey approaches - Reported Motivations and Factor-Importance Judgments.	produce them, and hedonic regression approaches are suitable for these applications, decomposing price of a good as a function of its characteristics (Griliches 1961, Shelper 2001). With some variations, hedonic methods have been applied to NEBs. <sup>45 46</sup> Customer-reported motivations for pursuing home performance projects and the relative weighting of those motivations can also be used to determine the value of the energy and non-energy benefits resulting from the project. Lutzenhiser asked customers in a California project about their motivations for buying comprehensive home performance retrofits. The reported multiple motivations among six categories (in order of frequency): specific system/building concern; environmental health and energy costs (tied); comfort; resource conservation; and other (Lutzenhiser Associates 2004).	11. Reported Motivations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strong performance analytically, statistically</li> <li>• Easy for respondents to answer</li> <li>• Handles quantitative and qualitative, hard and "soft" NEBs</li> </ul>	(quantitative) NEBs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expensive, labor and skill-intensive</li> <li>• Data collection complicated</li> </ul>

*Key. Asterisks represent results illustrated in the performance comparisons from Skumatz 2002.*

<sup>45</sup> Because many of the characteristics of goods that give rise to non-energy benefits are abstract and subjective (e.g., light quality), the traditional hedonic regression approach may be difficult to apply. However, using the more restrictive definition of non-energy benefits, a hedonic approach to the estimation of the non-energy benefits that arise due to increased levels of energy-efficiency technology is possible and has been used. Caroll (2005) discusses a similar approach, suggesting statistical analysis of revealed preferences. Revealed preference models using a combination of program data and survey results can be used to derive estimates of NEB value. The models are used to determine how reported intent translates into action, incorporating information on, for example, the cost of the installed measures, the NEBs reported by participants, and the value of those NEBs as determined through a CV survey to derive estimates of the actual costs participants paid for the energy and NEBs associated with common projects or measures (Carroll 2005). One drawback of this approach is the time and expense associated with data collection and analysis. Skumatz and Gardner 2005 used the hedonic regressions approach to associate NEBs with specific measures in a bundled measures program.

<sup>46</sup> This technique may not be as robust as the stated preference approaches discussed above in that it is not capable of estimating subjective types of non-energy benefits because the more subjective characteristics of energy-using measures (aesthetics, contribution to household comfort and aesthetics, impact on health, etc.) are not available on a product-by-product basis, and are difficult to distill into readily interpretable units. This limitation notwithstanding, the hedonic regression approach non-energy benefits valuation uses data that are (a) readily available for most energy-consuming measures and (b) less susceptible to bias than direct estimates obtained from surveys. Of course, the hedonic regression approach also assumes that the characteristics of a good are the only significant determinants of its price – an assumption which may or may not be reasonable depending on the goods under investigation. (Skumatz and Gardner 2006).

**Data Collection:** Studies have used a variety of methods for collecting data to support estimation of participant NEBs, including phone, mail, web, on-site interview and email approaches, as well as detailed on-site data collection using program and business records, etc. Of course, each of these data collection methods has the usual pros and cons (relative cost, speed, length / complexity tradeoffs, etc.). However, when it comes to survey-based NEBs, phone and web approaches provide additional advantages;<sup>47</sup> interview and on-site data collection work best for ranking and regression-based options.

### **Comparison of Performance of Participant NEB Approaches**

Advantages and disadvantages of these various approaches have been addressed in the literature and are summarized in the Table above. To date, only a few studies have directly compared NEB results arising from multiple measurement methods, and these findings are incorporated into the advantages and disadvantages described in the table above. These studies used two or more computational approaches to develop estimates for one program and data collection effort. Various combinations of the studies allowed comparisons between “labeled magnitude scaling” (LMS), comparative percentage, Willingness to Accept (WTA), Willingness to Pay (WTP) results, and ranking methods. The main factors used to compare the performance included:

- credible methods/demonstrated in literature;
- ease of response by respondent /comprehension of the question by respondents;<sup>48</sup>
- reliability of the results;<sup>49</sup>
- volatility of results within studies and in comparison to others;
- conservative /consistent results;
- cost;
- computation clarity.

Generally, the comparative research which examined quantitative and qualitative features associated with the NEB measurement methods, found that:

- WTP and WTA results (from Group D in the Table above) were weak and volatile, and confusing to respondents (and consequently had significant no response and missing observations). Respondents were slow to answer because of the confusion, and thus, data collection was relatively expensive, especially given the quality of the data in the responses. The values were generally larger (less conservative) than responses estimated using other methods (particularly Group E);
- Comparative responses (Group E) were generally consistent across programs, and very quick for respondents to answer, supporting reasonable data collection from hundreds of respondents, which improves statistical properties. The verbal comparisons (LMS) (method 9) were quicker for respondents (than Method 8), and the factors derived from the comparison of percentage vs. LMS categories were reported to be very consistent with the values reported in the academic literature.

---

<sup>47</sup> These include easy skip patterns (to help shorten potentially lengthy and confusing batteries of questions) and the ability to provide greater explanations if the concepts are unclear to respondents. As costs decrease, larger samples can be accommodated, supporting better statistical properties, so this is also an advantage.

<sup>48</sup> Assumed to be at least somewhat related to or reflecting reliability of individual responses – less “guessing” involved (Skumatz 2002)

<sup>49</sup> Given the types of categories of benefits being measured, “accuracy” is difficult to assess or verify. The literature that has addressed this issue tends to relate it to the next criteria, consistency of results (across similar programs, or for the same program at different times, etc.)

- All methods involving WTP, WTA, and comparative valuation approaches (within Groups D and E) supported practical computation of NEBs for more than one NEB category.
- Ranking methods (Method D, number 7) provided for slower data collection than other methods, with more missing data. The questions were more difficult to construct, and only limited comparisons could be asked in the phone format, limiting the number of NEBs that could be estimated. The results were more conservative (lower) than those derived using the comparative (LMS and percentage) methods.
- The hedonic method (group G, number 10) was flexible and the results were consistent in direction and size with *a priori* theory.

These preliminary results are useful as others explore these and other analytical methods. To date, the LMS is a strong performer, balancing consistency, speed/efficiency/cost, and flexibility. If only one important NEB is necessary to measure, the regression-based techniques may be well-suited to the purpose. However, more work needs to be done to cross-reference and cross-check the performance and especially consistency of the results from the various methods. Only when considerable cross-checking is provided, along with demonstrated statistical properties, will confidence build for the computation of participant NEBs – especially the “softer,” but still important benefits like comfort, and other NEBs. It is recommended that additional estimation work proceeds, employing multiple measures within one study to allow cross-checking and verification. Given that the literature has touted the importance of these benefits for two decades, developing credible measurement methods is important.

## 4. NEB VALUES / PATTERNS FOR LOW INCOME PROGRAMS

A detailed review of the quantitative literature on low income program NEB results is summarized in the table below, sorted by perspective and NEB category.<sup>50</sup> Table A.1 in the Appendix provides detailed quantitative results from several dozen low income studies; these results were used to draw the summary provided in Table 4.1. Patterns in these results are summarized in the following section.

**Table 4.1 Values for NEBs for Low Income Programs for Utilities around the Country**  
(color groupings indicate “perspective”; LIPPT values summarize values prior to 2000; remainder updates that literature)

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
#	<b>UTILITY PERSPECTIVE</b>	
1	Carrying cost on arrearages	Impact values are higher for programs targeting high arrearage customers; Most standard programs in the 20-30% impact range. Dollar values clustering around \$2/participant, and \$32 (several in range of \$60). High estimates values are reduced into this general range when translated into annual carrying cost terms.
2	Bad debt written off	Impact values usually in the 20-35% range; not many studies specifically on this feature. Values \$60+ for those affected, \$2 when averages across all participants.
3	Shutoffs	Values on order of \$2 or less for many utilities; several found very high values (\$100+)
4	Reconnects	Net values from pennies to \$50+ reconnect charge (many did not multiply times incidence)
5	Notices	Few study these separately
6	Customer calls / bill or emergency-related	Values on order of \$0.50.
7	Other bill collection cost	Few study these separately.
8	Emergency gas service calls (for gas flex connector and other programs)	Based on 2 main studies – Magouirk and Blasnik. Needs more work.
9	Insurance savings	Very rarely examined
10	Transmission and distribution savings (usually distribution)	Not often separately studied; embedded in utility avoided costs for some. Rules of thumb estimated percentages for some.
11	Fewer substations, etc.	Not studied to date
12	Power quality / reliability	Not studied to date
13	Reduced subsidy payments (low income)	Very directly related to the energy savings and utility's discount rate
14	Other	Tbd
	Total Perspective Utility	Lowest of the 3 perspectives. Totals range from \$4-\$31/HH.
15		
16	<b>SOCIETAL PERSPECTIVE</b>	
17	Economic development benefits – direct and indirect multipliers	Very dependent on measures and program type.
18	Tax effects - (2 possible effects: related to unemployment and income taxes from job creation / economic development; another effect possibly related to tax	Directly related to above plus local tax schedules. Can be calculated relatively easily. Not volatile in an unpredictable way.

<sup>50</sup> A table summarizing the specific estimation methods used in the 2000 Low Income Public Purpose Test is presented in Appendix A.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
	credits for investment in certain measures / PV / solar, etc.)	
19	Emissions / environmental (trading values and/or health / hazard benefits)	Dependent on fuel mix, time of day (peak / off-peak) or can use more complex algorithms. Varies by utility. For California, the values are embedded in avoided cost adders.
20	Health and safety equipment	Very few studies; presumably very dependent on measures
21	Water and waste water treatment or supply plants	Rarely or never studied
22	Fish / wildlife mitigation	Never studied
23	National security	Rarely studied
24	Health care	Rarely studied
25	Reduced dependency / Improved social indicators of family stability and employment / reduced dependence on state assistance	Rarely studied, important
26	Other	
	Total Perspective Societal	Potentially valuable when economic development and emissions effects included.
27	<b><u>HOUSEHOLD PARTICIPANT PERSPECTIVE</u></b>	
28	Water / wastewater bill savings	Somewhat valuable, especially in California with high water and sewer rates. Easily computed from secondary data; depends on measures installed. \$5-12/HH/yr
29	Operating costs (non-energy)	Rarely studied.
30	Equipment maintenance	Survey-based; \$17-22 estimates.
31	Equipment performance (push air better, etc.)	Many studies; important, especially with comfort; extant values \$14-18
32	Equipment lifetime	Few quantitative results separate from surveys.
33	Shutoffs	Survey based or based on computations of time value. Seems to indicate small values because of low incidence. Current values vary from a few cents to \$12. Varies based on procedures at utility and charges.
34	Reconnects	Same as above.
35	Property value benefits / selling	Potentially very important, but also very local and program-specific (what measures, etc.). Needs more study, but likely very hard (costly) to compute because of data collection (not because it is complex). Varies from a few dollars to more than \$20.
36	(Bill-related) calls to utility	Time value of data from arrearage study. Generally around \$0.30; one study finds up to \$8.
37	Comfort	Valuable in almost all studies; see line 31. Up to \$50+ per year in one study. Commonly one of the top benefits from low income programs.
38	Aesthetics / appearance	Survey-based; should be related to line 35
39	Fires / insurance damage (gas)	Rarely studied; indirect; incidence data very thin.
40	Lighting / quality of light	Survey-based; depends on measures installed. One study showed \$25.
41	Noise (internal / equipment)	Survey-based; depends on measures installed; extant values \$15-20.
42	Noise (external)	Same as above; extant values \$13-17
43	Safety	Few incidence studies – needs more work.; extant values about \$20.
44	Control over bill	Survey-based historically. Values ~\$30.
45	Understanding / knowledge	Needs more study. Potentially important.
46	“Care” or “hardship” (low income) - and/ or see row 53 - related	Important for further exploration.
47	Indoor air quality	Not strongly recognized as separate impact in most studies.
48	Health / lost days at work or school	Important; high value for some programs, but most between \$4 and \$12 / HH / yr.
49	Fewer moves	The mobility value is potentially high, but incidence studies are few. One study found value of more than \$60; most use more conservative numbers and derive lower

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		estimates (under \$1 because of small incidence)
50	Doing good for environment	Highly valued by participants; not clear value to programs
51	Savings in other fuels or services (as relevant)	Direct when measuring gas and electric; not many other services studied.
52	GHG and environmental effects	Measured under societal.
53	Employment and family stability, reduced dependence on state assistance	Important; see line 46
	Other	Depends.
55	NEGATIVES include: Installation hassles / mess, negative values from items above	Not usually found to be important / valuable.
	Total Perspective Participant	Majority of value for some programs

#### 4.1 Results, Patterns, and Conclusions from Low Income Program NEB Results

A review of these findings, along with the results included in the 2001 LIPPT summary report, allows us to examine some patterns by region and program type. Table 4.2, 4.3, and 4.4 summarize patterns in the results for each of the three perspectives, respectively utility, societal, and participant. Note that, in almost all cases, the values are based on an analysis of program-wide NEBs – not based on measure-specific impacts.

**Table 4.2 Patterns in Utility NEBs by Program Type and Region**

	Utility NEBs
General results	Small – less than 10% of total NEBs in most cases.
Variations by Program type	The effects have historically been larger for low income programs because the potential impact from arrearages and the impact of rate subsidy reductions are larger. Some have found that programs that target high arrearage customers have particularly larger impacts from utility NEBs. Few other impacts have been examined in great detail. If capacity impacts are examined and valued, it is likely peak programs will begin to have much more influential effects on Utility NEBs. To the extent line losses are higher or lower proportionally in peak vs. non-peak times; similar patterns will emerge if these values are incorporated.
Variations for Low Income or other sectors	Low income programs bring more Utility NEBs for arrearage reduction and reduced rate subsidies.
Variations by region of the country	Climate zones could affect these NEBs because of the effect of harsh winter climates (and high summer conditioning) on bills and arrearages, including for low income households. No specific patterns have been uncovered. In addition, gas utilities may see higher effects from potential emergency situations avoided.

**Table 4.3. Patterns in Emissions and Job Impact NEBs by Type of Program and Region<sup>51</sup>**

	GHG Emissions	Economic Impacts
General results	Emissions impacts have improved a great deal over the last 5 years, and have shown significant impacts.	Range from multiplier of 3.54 for national expenditures on EE (Mulholland, Laitner, and Dietsch 2004) to multipliers of 0.25 for appliance replacement programs (Imbierowicz et. al. 2006). In OR one MW saved

<sup>51</sup> Again, note that California embeds emissions and T&D effects into the computations of avoided cost; no separate work on these NEBs is required. However, this summarizes the broader literature, for the interest of the reader, and the results may provide a value that can be compared to the values incorporated into the avoided cost.

	GHG Emissions	Economic Impacts
		increases output by \$2.2 million.
Variations by Program type	The effects vary significantly with program type to the extent that different programs deliver savings at different types of day / days of week / months of year. Emissions vary with the generation profile for the time the savings are delivered. Work by multiple authors finds these variations. Emissions reduction during peak hours is often smaller than for baseload reductions (baseload plants are less expensive but put off more GHG). However, see notes regarding region of country below. Thus air conditioner programs will have different profiles than lighting retrofits.	Dramatic impacts depending on program type because it affects different underlying industries affected by the program's specific measures and make-up (e.g. labor intensity). One study found multipliers from 30% more to more than doubled for weatherization compared to Appliance replacement programs. <sup>52</sup> (Imbierowicz et. al 2006). The study finds that appliance replacement programs do not provide much multiplier effect even when national scope is considered, largely because appliances are mostly manufactured overseas
Variations by sector	No additional variations than by program type or region as listed elsewhere.	No additional variations than by program type or region as listed elsewhere.
Variations by region of the country	Significant variations by region of the country because the driver is electricity generation mix (at peak and off-peak). Where there is more hydro, emissions are lower, etc.	Variations are significant because the industry mix varies across the nation. The one study examining this impact <sup>53</sup> found that multiplier impacts for both weatherization and appliance replacement programs were always lower in Wisconsin than in California or nationwide (about 10% to 50% lower depending on program type). The study found slightly larger multipliers for California programs (likely due to broader industry mix), and largest when nationwide scope is considered.

**Table 4.4. Variations in Participant NEBs by Program Type and Region**

	Participant NEBs
General results	Large – often equal to the value of the energy savings, depending on program (see below). There are patterns in leading NEBs as listed above.
Variations by Program type	Participant NEBs are higher for whole building programs than individual measure programs. This seems largely related to the inclusion of measures that affect comfort (HVAC, windows, design features).
Variations by sector	High value residential side NEBs tend to be: comfort, doing good for the environment, operations and maintenance / lifetime, and aesthetic effects. On the non-residential side, the most valued NEBs tend to relate to: comfort, operations and maintenance / lifetime, equipment performance, doing good for the environment, and labor / productivity issues. Low income programs tend to have higher NEB values associated with feature like “improved understanding of equipment energy use”, control over bills, and similar. Negative NEBs – reflecting barriers – have also been measured. On the non-residential side, maintenance issues are the most common concern; on the residential side maintenance and aesthetic issues arise.
Variations by region of the country	Climate zones are influential in the value of NEBs because much of the high-value benefits come from comfort (affected by harsh winter climates and high summer conditioning). This single factor is often 15% or more of all participant NEBs. One study found that the highest valued source of NEBs was the insulation work (related to comfort). <sup>54</sup> In addition, on bills and arrearages, including for low income households. No specific patterns have been uncovered.

<sup>52</sup> The study found economic output multipliers associated with weatherization program expenditures are considerably higher locally (more labor intensive) than those associated with appliance replacement programs (46% vs. 25% for WI, 49% vs. 34% for CA, and 106% vs. 25% US). (Imbierowicz, Skumatz, and Gardner 2006).

<sup>53</sup> Imbierowicz, Skumatz, and Gardner (2006)

<sup>54</sup> Skumatz and Gardner 2004 decomposition study.

We can also examine the patterns by size and variability of NEB. Based on this analysis, the results show that – if a utility wanted to estimate the minimum of NEBs to minimize costs – the NEBs in the yellow cell (or potentially the pink cell) could be aggregated into a multiplier. The NEBs in the salmon or purple cells (high variation) either need further investigation to identify the source of variability (and thus, potentially turn them into multipliers or adders based on those causal factors), or require estimation into the future because they are 1) important / highly valued, and/or 2) very program-specific. Not otherwise classified NEBs have not shown a clear pattern in value or variability.

**Table 4.5 Variability and Patterns in Low Income NEBs**

	Large size NEB	Not elsewhere classified	Small size NEB
Low variation	None identified with this pattern		Arrearage and coll'n NEBs (but easily measured by program; also varies depending on whether target is "high arrearage" customers)
Not elsewhere classified		Insurance Substation / infrastructure Power quality Tax effects Health & Safety Wastewater / water infrastructure Social indicators T&D losses	
High variation	Emissions (predictable models) Economic impact (predictable models; depends on measures) Participant NEBs (depends on measures, household characteristics) Emergency gas service call (needs more analysis)		None identified with this pattern

## 5. CURRENT AND POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS OF NEBs

There seems to be no shortage of informal uses or potential applications of NEBs, or reluctance for application of NEBs to formal uses like regulatory benefit-cost and regulatory test applications. Introduction into more formal applications will depend on developing estimates that withstand scrutiny from the range of audiences.

The most commonly-suggested current and potential uses of NEBs—which vary for utility, participant, and societal perspectives – are categorized in the Table below. Enhancements on these uses are described below.

**Table 5.1. Summary of Current Uses for NEB Values**

(Updated from BC Hydro 2008)

	Utility NEBs	Participant NEBs	Societal NEBs
Marketing & targeting		Yes	Suitable
Program refinement	Yes	Yes	Yes
B/C internal customer		Yes	Suitable
Portfolio development	Yes	Yes	Yes
B/C tests	Potential	Potential	Potential (high)

NEBs provide useful information for program marketing and targeting, program refinement, and many other applications. The benefits from these qualitative and informal/informational applications have been fairly non-controversial. A discussion of the more controversial topic of how NEBs may (or may not) be adopted into program level screening and related applications is included in the next section. NEB values have been used in the following ways:

- **Program marketing / targeting:** Participant NEBs perform a function parallel to market research in product sales. NEB research uncovers those non-energy aspects of EE programs and measures that appeal to businesses and households that may be the target of the programs, and in particular to those potential participants that are not already “sold” on energy efficiency features alone. NEBs can also be used to identify high impact measures and high impact target participants for programs, optimizing impact vs. cost.
- **Program refinement:** NEBs provide feedback akin to that provided by process evaluations. Negative NEBs reflect important program barriers that can be addressed. Differences in perception of NEBs by different actors in the supply chain<sup>55</sup> identify information, training, or other needs at various intervention points. A detailed NEB analysis can provide information for refining the level or design of the rebate or intervention level.
- **Benefits and Costs internal customer:** Businesses and households select equipment (and behaviors) based on an internal assessment of the benefits and costs of an array of financial and non-financial considerations and features associated with that measure or behavior. NEBs provide a mechanism for identifying and providing a financial proxy for many of these “other” features. This is a key component to understanding the participant’s B/C analysis and their underlying program and participation decision-making. It provides information to

<sup>55</sup> Termed “disconnects” (Skumatz 2004). In research for Focus on Energy (Skumatz and Schare 2002) the authors point out that A&E firms may be specifying and recommending fewer EE measures than owners would be willing to invest in, and that it may be leading to under-investment in EE in new construction.

refine the program and supports refinement of incentives to make the B/C ratio favorable to program objectives.<sup>56</sup>

- **Portfolio development:** NEB analysis allows design of portfolios that maximize societal, utility, and/or participant benefits (or targeted NEB elements) given a fixed budget. Tradeoffs can be made between programs and measures to optimize a portfolio toward an array of financial and non-financial objectives, and provides a fuller assessment of portfolio impacts.

It is the area of B/C tests and program-level (and portfolio-level) screening that leads to the greatest controversy in NEBs. This topic is discussed in more detail below.

### Alternatives for NEBs in Program-level Screening

Including NEBs in applications with significant financial applications like program screening is hampered by concerns about the reliability of estimates of NEBs. There have always been concerns about valuations of indirect benefits like comfort, aesthetics, and other “soft” benefits, or complex benefits like productivity, etc. For that reason, some agencies have defined subsets of NEBs that they consider “readily measured,”<sup>57</sup> and subsets of these are sometimes included in program screening or other applications. Examples of some of these “readily measured” benefits follow:

- BC Hydro: Maintenance, GHG, equipment life, reduced waste generation or product losses, improvements in equipment productivity, increased floor space<sup>58</sup>;
- Energy Trust of Oregon: Carbon value on societal test, Present value of deferred plant extension, water/sewer savings as examples. Other specific measures benefits (e.g., lower soap use for laundry, etc.);<sup>59</sup>
- Others defined them in less specific terms, like: reliable and with real economic value (MA); maintenance and equipment replacement (VT); measurable with current market values (CO). (Source BC Hydro 2008).

As an early approach, some other utilities incorporated percentage “adders” meant to reflect the presence of NEBs, but remaining non-specific about their sources and variations in values that may accrue to different types of programs.

Utilities have proposed and used a number of alternatives for including NEBs in program-level screening.

1. **Adder:** Use an adder to reflect all NEBs. An adder is included in cost-effectiveness analysis to represent range of non-energy benefits. In the absence of a transparent link between the adder and specific NEBs, and to be conservative, the adder could be in the range of 10-15% of participant’s energy bill savings. (Examples: BC Hydro (currently), New Hampshire, Northwest conservation “advantage”)

---

<sup>56</sup> An example from a boiler program analyzed by the author illustrates this concept. Rebate levels were established to provide a customer B/C ratio that would favor the highest efficiency model. However, customers were purchasing a somewhat lower efficiency model more frequently than desired. The NEB analysis demonstrated that one of the highest value features of the other model was its small footprint, and the footprint value outweighed the difference in incentive levels. To modify behaviors, the incentives needed to be adjusted. The utility made the simplifying error of assessing customer B/C in terms of energy costs vs. purchase cost alone, rather than the greater bundle of features. NEBs provide proxies for those underlying values.

<sup>57</sup> This section relies heavily on a very nice and concise analysis of NEBs prepared by BC Hydro 2008.

<sup>58</sup> BC Hydro 2008. BC Hydro considers the following not readily measurable: Sales, property value, satisfaction, worker / student productivity, H&S, comfort, noise, aesthetics, convenience, pride / prestige, sense of environmental responsibility

<sup>59</sup> Author interview with Fred Gordon, Oregon Trust, 2009.

2. **Readily measurable NEBs only:** Options are described above, including water or soap savings for clothes washers, water savings from restrictors, etc. Examples (VT, MA, CO, OR)
3. **All NEBs** – Develop estimates of all readily measurable and selection of the most important (largest) hard to measure NEBs (including subjective NEBs), relevant to the cost test or application. Ensure that double counting does not occur. (No current examples)<sup>60</sup>.
4. **Hybrid** – Include readily measurable NEBs and an adder for hard to measure NEBs: Include readily measurable NEBs and a conservative adder for hard to measure NEBs. Ensure that double-counting does not occur. (no current examples<sup>61</sup>)

In a recent analysis, BC Hydro examined the alternatives based on how they met three objectives: maximize DSM opportunities, minimize regulatory risk, and minimize evaluation resources. The summary of this evaluation is provided in Table 5.2.

**Table 5.2 NEB Alternatives in Evaluation and Cost Tests (from BC Hydro 2008)**

Objective	Criteria	Alternatives			
		Adder	Readily Measurable	All NEBs	Hybrid
Maximize DSM Opportunities	Range of NEBs included	Small range of NEBs included	Moderate range	Wide range	Wide range
Minimize Regulatory Risk	Robustness of NEB valuation + Jurisdictional support	Low regulatory risk	Med regulatory risk	High regulatory risk	Med-high regulatory risk
Minimize Evaluation Resources	Evaluation simplicity	Minimal evaluation resources	Med evaluation resources)	High evaluation resources	Med evaluation resources

BC Hydro’s analysis of the options probably represents the thoughts of many utilities considering next steps with NEBs. They note that:

*“...including HTM NEBs in the Total Resource Cost (TRC) test has the highest regulatory risk, due to concerns about the robustness in valuation methods and the fact that no other jurisdictions were found to include these NEBs in their program screening. And while the adder option has the lowest regulatory risk, it ranks the lowest in terms of maximizing DSM opportunities as it does not allow benefits over the “adder” amount to be considered in the TRC.*

*Compared to the other alternatives evaluated, incorporating readily measurable NEBs in the TRC allows the most NEBs to be considered in the cost-benefit analysis while having moderate regulatory risk. Incorporating readily measurable NEBs can be done with relatively robust valuation methods and is an approach taken in a number other jurisdictions. Further, this alternative can be implemented in the near term and requires only moderate evaluation resources.*

*However, including only readily measurable NEBs could limit the benefits for commercial and residential programs which are more likely to have “hard to measure” NEBs. The hybrid option would allow more NEBs to be included by using an adder to capture “hard*

<sup>60</sup> Considered in California as part of the LIPPT analysis, 2001; also a version of this has been used in New York. NYSERDA included percentages of all NEBs in various scenarios of the cost test that were presented to the regulator (e.g. 25% of NEBs, 50% of estimated NEBs, 100% of estimated NEBs, etc.).

<sup>61</sup> Interviews indicate the Northwest Power Planning Council may be working on a version of this option.

*to measure” benefits, but suffers in terms of increased regulatory risk (no jurisdictions found to use this approach). ... In any of these alternatives, the same methods and effort should be employed to establish any non-energy costs.”*

The crux of the issue is the confidence in the estimates of HTM NEBs.

BC Hydro summarizes the continuum of NEBs use in program screening options (conservative to more aggressive), with examples of utilities that employ the metric. This information is included in Table 5.3.

**Table 5.3. Current Approaches / Treatment of NEBs (updated from BC Hydro 2008)**

NEBs Approach (Conservative to Aggressive)	Program Screen	Examples
Program marketing only - conservative	TRC	Ontario, Manitoba, Quebec
Scenario Analysis	TRC	NY (variety of NEBs included for scenario; programs must pass without NEBs)
Project screen	TRC	WI (participant-valued NEBs only)
Program screen – readily measurable	Modified TRC PPT possibly	MA (NEBs must be “reliable and with real economic value”), CA (only for low-income); VT (maintenance, equipment replacement); CO (measurable with current market values), NH (adder of 15%); BC Hydro; OR (especially for C&I)
Program screen – broader NEBs	Modified TRC PPT	None found <sup>62</sup>

Additional detail and updated information is provided in Table 5.4 below.

**Table 5.4 Status of State and Regulatory Uses of NEBs**

State / Region	Are NEBs Examined / How	Are NEBs “Officially Used?”
California	The State hired a consultant to construct a low income program NEB model a few years ago, which computed about 30 utility, societal, and participant NEBs. That model’s inputs are outdated, and the model is being updated to 1) update / tailor assumptions and inputs, 2) add more NEBs and update measurement approaches, 3) transform the model to a measure, rather than program basis, and 4) better coordinate with the other processes and steps for submitting program benefit cost results for program screening and the needed scenarios, etc.	The State investigated formal inclusion of participant-side NEBs in tests of Low income programs several years ago, and is currently reinvestigating that issue to some degree. There have also been specific discussions with the regulators about indirect ways to incorporate NEBs into the current benefit-cost test model.
CA, ID, OR, UT, WA, WY – PacifiCorp	They do not quantify NEBs, except limited arrearage analyses. Some evaluation work – potentially including NEBs – are conducted if the program is performing poorly to see if NEBs can help improve the cost-effectiveness.	They use an environmental “adder” of 10% of the benefits for low income cost-effectiveness if the regulators allow (as they do – or did – in Washington, see below)
NY	Detailed evaluation of NEBs is conducted for many or all of the programs in their residential, commercial,	NEBs such as comfort, safety, air quality, productivity, etc are included in regulatory cost-

<sup>62</sup> Briefly considered / analyzed in 2001 for Low Income Public Purpose Test for California, but no progress was made. Currently, the CPUC is considering modifications to the TRC to incorporate some NEBs as a cost offset. The proposal is being pushed by Knight. In addition, the State is issuing an RFP for another round of research on whether NEBs belong in tests for low income programs.

State / Region	Are NEBs Examined / How	Are NEBs “Officially Used?”
	industrial portfolio. They estimate a variety of utility, participant, and societal NEBs. <sup>63</sup> For participant NEBs, they generally use the survey method developed in the literature, <sup>64</sup> For societal figures (emissions and jobs) they use specialized regional models developed by a consulting firm. For utility benefits they generally rely on defaults and proxy values from the literature, adjusted for New York, and do not generally conduct arrears or similar studies.	effectiveness evaluations for low income. For other programs, they have presented information to the regulators that include NEBs, and regulators are shown the benefit cost results including zero NEBs, 50% of NEBs, and 100% of NEBs (or similar) – a scenario approach. The NEB results are also used for analyzing marketing and outreach, but this is not a regulatory requirement.
Vermont	A calculation of NEBs associated with Vermont's weatherization program was conducted in 1999, (adapting numbers developed for a California program), and the numbers were updated for the 2007 report. This report used a combination of program, secondary, and literature-based inputs. Currently, this is the only efficiency program in Vermont that quantifies NEBs.	NEBs such as reduced air emissions, property value increases, tax benefits, health improvements and employment impacts are incorporated into formal cost-benefit analysis for the low income program, which is required by the state legislature. The analysis is also used for marketing and outreach.
Pacific Northwest; (from BPA, Energy Trust, and NEEA)	Calculations are measure specific (for BPA), not program specific, and in the residential sector cover lighting, appliances, HVAC, etc. The “Regional Technical Forum” has established a protocol to evaluate the air emissions associated with specific measures (CFLs, appliances, windows, HVAC, etc.), and BPA is developing a method to evaluate the jobs and emissions impacts of energy efficiency projects funded by the Recovery Act. BPA would like to do whole house or program level analyses, but the current model is not designed for this. Energy Trust / NEEA consider “readily measured” NEBs associated with programs (for example, water savings for washer programs, etc.) They are measured using “direct-type methods. “Speculative” or “soft” metrics like comfort, etc. are not measured.	The work is being used in regulatory cost-effectiveness analysis. TRC calculations include the value of air emissions reductions. BPA will only fund cost-effective measures with at BC ratio of 1 or greater. Energy Trust / NEEA report that they include the “readily measured” NEBs in the cost-effectiveness reporting.
Montana	The Montana Public Service Commission does not require non-energy benefits to be reported and none of the regulated utilities have done so. A possible exception is for the weatherization program where some non-energy benefits may have been reported for federal requirements. No NEBs are reported for the weatherization program. None of MO PSC's regulated utilities have reported NEBs for economic evaluations.	NEBs do not need to be reported for regulatory evaluations.
WA – Puget Sound Energy	PSE used to quantify some non energy benefits (environmental, comfort, and quality of life indicators), but doesn't currently do so. Usually relied on Regional Technical Forum values and on occasion used participant surveys and data to quantify benefits. No reports are available demonstrating past methodologies. Currently no NEBs are quantified, but since it is believed that significant NEBs are	NEBs were, but are no longer, used for internal and regulatory cost-effectiveness test. No NEBs are required to be reported for regulatory purposes, but lower B/C ratios are allowed for low-income weatherization programs because NEBs are assumed to be associated with those programs.

<sup>63</sup> The list of NEBs generally includes the entire list presented in Table 1 delivered to Xcel.

<sup>64</sup> They generally rely on the comparative measurement methods, and for some, they also incorporate conjoint methods. Each method was discussed in the seminar presented to Xcel at the beginning of this project. The measurement approach / process was initiated / set up by SERA.

State / Region	Are NEBs Examined / How	Are NEBs “Officially Used?”
	associated with the low-income weatherization program, a B/C ratio of .67 is allowed (a TRC test ratio of 1 is usually required).	
MA	The current TRC model does include NEBs, but the methodology and source data used to quantify NEBs is unclear for some of the values. The inputs are derived from various reports and existing literature, but there are concerns about the accuracy, and updates are planned. NSTAR plans to update them, and part of NSTAR's recently filed 3-year plan includes an evaluation of NEBs.	The benefit cost model used for regulatory cost-effectiveness evaluations has NEBs build in for reduced costs to utility (arrears, termination, collections), and participant benefits (mobility, comfort, etc.).
Arizona	The average air emission (SOx and NOx) per kWh produced by a given utility is used to generate values of emissions reductions. Some utilities are beginning to incorporate the value of carbon reductions as well. Broader NEBs are not currently considered or assessed.	The Arizona Corporation Commission does not require NEBs to be included in cost-effectiveness evaluations, but will allow utilities to report air emissions reductions if presented to them
Arkansas	The Arkansas Public Service Commission efficiency programs are just getting underway. The pilot projects have not required any cost-benefit analysis, but the comprehensive programs will need to demonstrate cost-effective energy and capacity savings. No NEBs will be required to be reported, but the PSC would consider them (if presented).	NEBs do not need to be reported for regulatory evaluations.
Georgia	The Georgia Public Service Commission does allow evaluation of externalities. None of the regulated utilities have reported any NEBs as part of regulatory cost-effectiveness evaluations.	NEBs do not need to be reported for regulatory evaluations
South Carolina	Neither the South Carolina Code of Laws nor the Public Service Commission of South Carolina requires utilities to consider the non-energy benefits of energy efficiency in the utilities' economic analyses. The Commission would consider such a proposal if presented by one of the regulated utilities.	NEBs do not need to be reported for regulatory evaluations.
Wisconsin	They have included NEB quantification in a number of program evaluations (including participant NEBs), particularly in the low income / weatherization side.	Broad NEBs are not officially incorporated into regulatory cost-effectiveness.

Opportunities for including NEBs in benefit costs tests are illustrated in the summary of benefit-cost tests used in various locations around North America. Note that the last several rows include the potential to include subsets of NEBs – should more confidence be gained in the estimates of HTM NEBs. However, in the near term, estimates of the societal NEBs that have achieved a higher degree of measurement confidence (economic, emissions) can be included in the program screening and benefit cost test analyses.

**Table 5.5. Summary of Benefit-Cost Tests (adapted and updated from Amann, 2006)**

Test	Benefits	Costs	States Using Currently for what purpose.. they all use all tests, the question is which use them is the final screen
Utility Cost (or Program Administrator Test)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoided supply costs for transmission, distribution, and generation (TD&amp;G)</li> <li>Avoided gas and water supply costs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program administration</li> <li>Participant incentives</li> <li>Increased supply cost</li> </ul>	CA, CT, HI, IA, IL, IN, MI, MN, MO, NY, OR, RI, TX, VA, WA, BPA
Ratepayer Impact Measure (RIM) (or No Loser's Test)	Same as above plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increased revenue</li> </ul>	Same as above plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreased revenue</li> </ul>	AR, CO, FL, GA, HI, IA, IN, MI, MN, NC, ND, NV, SC, VA, WI
Participant cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Utility bill reductions</li> <li>Participant incentives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participant direct costs</li> </ul>	AR, CA, FL, HI, IA, IN, MI, MN, NY, VA
Total Resource Cost (TRC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoided supply costs for TD&amp;G</li> <li>Avoided gas and water supply costs</li> <li>Utility bill reductions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program administration</li> <li>Participant incentives</li> <li>Participant direct costs</li> <li>Increases supply costs</li> <li>Decreased revenue</li> </ul>	AR, CA, CT, CO, GA, HI, IA, ID, IN, MA, ME, MI, MO, MT, NH, NJ, NV, NY, RI, SC, UT, VA, WA
Societal	Same as above plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Externality benefits (reduced pollution, improved reliability, etc.)</li> </ul>	Same as above	AZ, IA, ME, MN, MO, MT, NJ, OR, VT, WI
Public Purpose (includes NEBs)	Same as above plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participant incentives</li> <li>Quantifiable participant NEBs</li> </ul>	Same as above	CA, KY, WI (low income)
Total Market Effects (TMET) (includes NEBs)	Same as above plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional participant NEBs (for program and spillover participants) plus</li> <li>Broader macroeconomic effects</li> </ul>	Same as above	For evaluation purposes only
Program Efficiency (PET) (includes NEBs)	Same as above	Same as above <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excluding participant direct costs</li> </ul>	For evaluation purposes only
Initial BCA (Simple BC) (includes NEBs)	Same as Public Purpose Test plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participant direct costs (as negative benefit)<sup>65</sup></li> </ul>	Same as above	For evaluation purposes only

A TMET approach would provide the most complete feedback on program impacts, benefits, and costs, and the most comprehensive assessment of the expenditure of public goods dollars. However, to move to a full effects test (like the TMET) will take additional research on participant benefit measurement methods.

**Cross-cutting Recommendations:**

Prioritizing additional research is a bit of a chicken and egg issue. It may not be worth time to assess additional measurement methods unless they will be put to highly valued or important

<sup>65</sup> Similar to the option proposed by Bob Knight, Bki in various publications, including BECC 2008, and elsewhere.

uses; however, they will not be put to these uses unless reliable and robust valuation approaches are identified *and trusted*.

There are, however, strong arguments for considering NEBs in some regulatory tests, at least on a theoretical basis.

- Low income programs: many of the principal goals for the programs relate directly to NEBs.
- Incorporating direct and improved economic and GHG NEBs in screening and B/C metrics as appropriate.
- Incorporating readily measured NEBs into screening and B/C work
- Developing acceptable multipliers for the “other” HTM (not “readily measured” NEBs) as a start to get at least proxies for the values into the computations and the conversation – and the decision-making.
- Using these metrics to create “hybrid” NEB values to be included into the screening and B/C process and protocols.

Finally, the value of NEBs as input to process evaluation and NTG (Net-To-Gross) computations should be further explored and potentially made part of the standard procedure for these evaluation types.

## ***5.6 What Has Been Learned: Emerging Approaches and Experience***

A great deal has been learned about NEBs in the last decade:

- After years of just being listed and hypothesized about, the literature has focused on developing estimation methods, and has suggested that NEBs represent significant value – to society, participants, and to some degree, to utilities or agencies offering the programs.
- Utility NEBs are not substantial, but mainly because NEB categories with significant potential have not been investigated.
- Significant progress has been made in the area of estimating economic impact from EE initiatives. Widely vetted third party models seem to provide a good balance between ease and replicability. One issue that arises is that the models generally allow selection of impacts at the national, state, or county level. If a utility or agency’s territory differs from these lines, some interpolation may be needed. In some cases, internal models have been developed to conduct the estimation work. This may or may not be necessary, but if the results are to be used for regulatory purposes, they probably need to be provided to allow vetting.
- Significant progress has also been made in the area of estimating emissions effects. Simple and complex approaches have been used, using varying degrees of complexity in generation mix and the associated emissions. The literature is moving away from the simple methods (system-wide average) toward variations based on at least peak/non-peak generation mix, or hourly dispatch permutations. Where local plant emissions data are available, that may be a useful tailoring of the results.
- A great deal of activity has also focused around developing defensible methods for estimating participant-perspective NEBs, including indirect and “soft” benefits. Variations representing nearly a dozen methods have been used. Many have represented promising approaches, depending on the types of NEBs and the level of detail. Promising approaches include comparative methods, ranking methods, and regression / statistical

methods. Willingness to pay/accept methods perform poorly. However, more work is needed in this area;

With exceptions, utilities and regulators generally have not incorporated NEBs into the regulatory or program approval process. This may be partly due to the relative newness of quantitative information, a lack of comfort with the estimation of important, but “soft,” NEBs, and concerns about reliance on self-report survey methods. Exceptions and new directions include:

- multiplicative adders to represent some or all of NEBs,
- incorporation of “readily measured” subsets of NEBs; or
- consideration of hybrid approaches including readily measured and some multiplier values.

## 6. IMPLICATIONS FOR NEBs APPROACH FOR CALIFORNIA LOW INCOME (LIEE) PROGRAMS

### 6.1 State of Use and Applications of NEBs in Low Income Programs

NEBs are understood and recognized by a number of states, provinces, utilities, and regulatory bodies. A couple states have begun to formally include NEBs in their regulatory tests for low income programs (see Table 6.1), most aggressively VT, NY, and MA, which include NEBs with categories beyond emissions in cost-effectiveness tests. A number of the categories formally included reflect the types of goals commonly associated with low income weatherization programs, including health improvements, safety, IAQ, and of course, payment-related NEBs.

The California program analyses do not currently include as broad an analysis of NEBs as some of these New England states. As mentioned in the earlier chapters, a number of states and provinces use NEBs informally for program design, marketing, outreach, and other applications.

**Table 6.1: Formal Use of NEBs for Low Income Programs**

Formal Inclusion	Discussion	State(s)
NEBs including reduced air emissions, property value increases, tax benefits, health improvements, and employment impacts are incorporated into formal benefit-cost analysis for the low income program, which is required by the state legislature. Low income programs are the only ones quantifying NEBs.	NEBs are also used for marketing and outreach. NEB estimates for 1999 report were adapted from California LIPPT; for 2007 report estimates NEBs using a combination of program, primary, and secondary data.	VT
NEBs including comfort, safety, IAQ, included in regulatory cost-effectiveness tests for low income. Over the last several years, the regulatory agency also sees the results of ALL NEBs from all three perspectives presented along with the benefit-cost work using ‘scenarios’ – Benefit cost with 25%, 50%, and 100% of NEBs – for all programs including low income.	NEBs used for analyzing marketing and outreach.	NY
Benefit-Cost model used for regulatory cost-effectiveness evaluations includes Utility-perspective NEBs (arrearage, termination, collections) and Participant benefits (mobility, comfort, etc.).		MA
10% broad environmental “adder” to benefits for Low Income Programs for cost-effectiveness tests if allowed by regulators.	Limited arrearage analyses, and some NEBs estimated if program doesn’t meet thresholds to see if NEBs improve cost-effectiveness.	CA, ID, OR, UT, WA (in past; now lower B/C ratio allowed instead), WY, PacifiCorp
Use a 20% adder for electricity and 5% for gas benefits to reflect variety of NEBs; not just for low income programs.		Xcel Colorado
TRC calculations include value of air emission reductions. Energy Trust of Oregon allows addition of “readily measured” NEBs in cost-effectiveness reporting. “Soft” / participant effects are not measured /	NEBs are “measure”, not program specific, so protocols include some measures associated with the Low Income programs (CFL, appliances, etc.).	Pacific NW, BPA, Energy Trust of Oregon, NEEA

Formal Inclusion	Discussion	State(s)
included, although water savings are considered easily measured.	Protocols have not been developed for whole house measures / programs.	
Not officially incorporated.	Have included NEB quantifications in a number of program evaluations (including participant NEBs) particularly in low income / weatherization side.	WI
Utilities Commission does not require NEBs to be reported and utilities do not.	Possible exception of the weatherization program where some NEBs have been reported for federal requirements in MT.	MT, GA, SC, AR, other

The literature has largely considered three main approaches for integrating NEBs into tests and program applications:

- **Measured NEBs:** in this case, NEB values are measured or estimated based on specific program data for individual NEB categories. Some of these measured NEBs may be easily measured, while others are not.
- **“Adders”:** in this case, an adder is included in a cost-effectiveness analysis to represent a range of 1) individually small or 2) consistently-valued non-energy benefits.
- **Hybrids:** Utilities or regulators could consider measured NEBs for some NEB categories, and some “adders” for other values.

The utilities listed above have included both measured (Vermont, New York, Massachusetts, Pacific NW), and adder (Xcel Colorado, California) approaches. The discussions seem to revolve around the accuracy of “measured NEBs”, the difficulty of measurement and verification of the values, and the potential transferability of estimated values, weighed against the relative (potential) size of the impact. The Northwest may be considered to use a hybrid approach (environmental plus readily measured, which are discussed in the next section).

## **6.2 Discussion of Measurement of NEBs in Low Income Programs**

Basic best-practices of NEBs have been fairly-well adopted within the literature. These include basics like including positive and negative NEBs, and consideration of “attributable” NEBs above what would have happened without the program. This last element assumes consideration of net-to-gross ratios; however, the special case of low income programs may support an assumption that the NTG is 1 because, in many cases, the investment may not have occurred without the program.

The state of measurement of NEBs falls into several major categories. The traditional treatment, and concerns / revised considerations are discussed below.

**Arrearage analyses:** Arrearage studies for low income programs have been conducted for several decades, and are generally conducted using control and program groups, with straightforward analyses of the net impact of the (low income) program on arrearage, bad debt, consumer calls, shut-offs and reconnects, and other financial or “collections”-type factors. The statistical methods are well-known. There are scores of examples of these studies for utilities across the nation.

**“Readily-measured NEBs”:** These NEBs are easily measured with direct computations of impacts or direct application of readily-accepted secondary data. An example of these computations includes the water savings from low flow showerheads or faucet aerators, or from efficient clothes washers, as well as the associated “soap” savings from these washers. These NEBs are computed based on average showers or laundry loads per household from established sources like the AWWA (American Water Works Association), or others, and the results tend to lead to minimum controversy.<sup>66</sup> These types of NEBs are measured around the country, but are formally included particularly in the Northwest, and are included for programs above and beyond just low income programs (particularly commercial / industrial programs).

**Model-based societal NEBs:** Third party models have been developed that provide well-founded estimates of the impacts of low income (and other) programs on emissions and on job creation / economic development.<sup>67</sup> These models are of varying degrees of detail / sophistication / cost, but the number of studies and models addressing these impacts (developed / published by universities and consultants) at the local, state, and national level are increasing – and are being accepted in the literature.

**Survey-based Participant NEBs:** Organized, statistical surveys have been used as the basis for computing a subset of participant-based NEBs since 1994. From nearly the beginning, the methods have been based on approaches drawn from the academic literature. The survey-based approaches have been used to measure the benefits related to: performance (comfort, etc.), lifetime, maintenance, property value, noise, safety, mobility, education impacts, “doing good” for the environment, and stability-type metrics, and any negative impacts associated with the programs. A number of main measurement approaches have been used for these survey-based studies: contingent valuation and willingness to pay / willingness to accept; relative scaling (percentage and labeled magnitude scaling); and ranking methods. Each has demonstrated academic and statistical underpinnings. The survey-based approach has been used for several reasons:

- **Some of the values can only be derived from user perceptions:** Examples include: impacts related to knowledge / understanding of bills, feelings of doing good for the environment. It might be argued that perceptions of comfort are more relevant than measurements of thermal comfort.
- **Some of the values are most readily derived from user perceptions,** although they could theoretically be measured in other ways. Examples include: noise, thermal comfort, likelihood of moving due to high bills. In some cases studies are lacking that could provide independent<sup>68</sup> values for some program-related changes (e.g. sick days from work or from school, incidences of moving, etc.). In other cases, the studies to conduct the analyses on a program-by-program basis would be expensive<sup>69</sup> (e.g. metering statistical samples of homes for noise, lumens, temperatures), or if the incidences of occurrences are low and would require many samples to identify impacts (for example, high value health and safety events).
- **Surveys are the fastest way of gathering data on multiple NEB categories.** This is certainly true; however, the values gathered via survey should be compared with the

---

<sup>66</sup> Savings in other fuels may also be a potential category of NEBs that could be “readily measured”.

<sup>67</sup> Note that the tax impacts of the economic development impacts have not been frequently measured, but would be fairly readily measured as well, given information on local tax codes.

<sup>68</sup> and potentially transferable, at least within climate zones

<sup>69</sup> For some it would be expensive relative to the potential values, although this needs to be better demonstrated

values computed via other means to assess the credibility and consistency of survey-based measures.<sup>70</sup>

Based on further analysis, we believe some of the NEB categories that have been measured via survey could and should be moved from survey-based estimation methods to more direct financial computations / estimations (see next category).

**Financial Computations:** The potential exists to use age, manufacture data, and third party information to compute some NEB values in low income programs; however, this has rarely (or never, as far as we can find) been done. The most appropriate NEBs for this approach include valuations from lifetimes or from maintenance. Using information on the average age (cohorts) of equipment replaced in the participant homes (to be gathered as part of program records) and records / expectations related to new equipment, replicable valuations for these types of NEBs could be computed.

**Weak / unexplored NEBs:** A number of NEBs have barely or never been measured. These include, most particularly, a host of important health-and-safety effects relating to both the participants and utility, including utility insurance savings; indoor air quality impacts (particularly on occupant health); doctor visits, etc. A number of others have also been little-explored, including national security, tax benefits, and others.

There are several additional notable measurement issues in NEBs in addition to those discussed above:

- 1) Statistical / academic grounding: There are several threads of the survey-based NEB literature that specifically address the statistical and academic grounding for the use of the survey method(s). These include: work by Skumatz or Skumatz and Gardner (about a dozen papers starting in 1995); a paper by Summit Blue (2007) and several papers by Lutzenhiser.
- 2) Use of regression analysis for estimating impacts: Researchers at Heschong-Mahone used regression approaches to relate academic test scores to daylighting in schools, and sales to daylighting in retail outlets. However, these methods have not been applied to low income programs or measures, and show most promise for measuring just a couple of NEB effects, and require considerable data collection to control for other contributing factors (affecting, for example, sales or test scores).
- 3) Comparisons of values derived from different survey measurement methods: Only two authors have conducted this type of work: Skumatz (many papers, starting in 2000) and Hall (2007). More work of this nature is important to identify the most credible, consistent, and robust measurement methods.
- 4) Cross-program studies identifying patterns in NEBs (sizes and variability): Few studies have looked beyond the single utility program being analyzed to compare results to other

---

<sup>70</sup> Literature has suggested that for businesses, specific research on key topics by those businesses may be a valuable and especially accurate source of information on the measure's NEBs. However, 1) that is not very practical for low income programs, and 2) the statistical reliability of those estimates in a commercial setting are suspect, as only a few businesses would be conducting these studies, and those results would tend to be computed only for businesses that did, or expected to have, large values for that NEB, biasing the ultimate results.

programs. The exceptions for low income include: Skumatz (1998 and others), Hall et.al.(2007), Skumatz and Cadmus (2009).

- 5) Measure- vs. Program- Based NEBs: Within the low income sector, almost all NEB work has been conducted as program-wide estimations.<sup>71</sup> Only one study (Skumatz and Gardner 2004) has tested the potential of disaggregating program-wide NEBs to the specific measures installed. Although NEBs from appliances have been measured, measure-based NEB work has not been conducted estimating NEBs from insulation, caulking, education, or many of the types of measures included in California- and other low income programs.<sup>72</sup>

### **6.3 Issues, Gaps, and Next Step Recommendations for NEB Analysis**

The review of the literature as it applies to low income programs, suggests a number of gaps. These are highlighted in the bullets below.

- **Cross-program studies better identify patterns and consistent drivers / relationships:** This research would focus on identifying which NEBs have consistent values, and which vary a great deal based on 1) program design; 2) climate, or 3) other. This would indicate which values might easily be addressed through “adders” or multipliers or similar – assuming buy-off on the existing values – or new values – could be achieved. This report has included a discussion of a number of these issues / findings / patterns.
- **Cross-program studies to prioritize NEB research on key gaps:** Analysis across programs to identify which NEBs are important vs. unimportant, large or small, and variable vs. consistent so that priorities can be established for direct measurement of NEBs will be valuable. Targeted research should be conducted on high value, volatile / variable NEBs. This report has worked to illustrate some of these patterns.
- **Survey including multiple valuation approaches:** A survey that asks the same program participants about their valuations of NEBs using different data collection / analysis methods to allow comparison of the resulting values. Within-survey validation of multiple measurement approaches is vital to identifying the most effective, robust, consistent, and cost-effective methods of measuring some NEB categories.
- **Comparisons between survey and financial computations:** The feasibility of computing maintenance and lifetime benefits using financial methods (remaining lifetimes, expected maintenance curves per year of life, etc.) needs to be tested, and the results should be compared with survey-based valuations. Financial computations can be attempted for several basic (or simpler) measures, and then compared to results that arise from surveys. The work can compare lifetime (replacement) and maintenance costs from a specific piece of equipment installed or tuned as part of the state low income programs

---

<sup>71</sup> Measure-based work has been conducted for commercial – industrial programs (which tend to be measure- based, like boiler, motor, and lighting studies).

<sup>72</sup> Some household appliances have had specific NEB estimation work, including clothes washers, air conditioners, refrigerators, dish washers, and CFLs. Skumatz has conducted some work on just insulation, but this is related to measures installed overseas, not in US low income programs.

(e.g. CFL, heating equipment). We will test the availability of data (and decay curves) to estimate maintenance costs to identify the feasibility of this financial approach in the future.

- **Survey with modules for measure-based NEB impacts:** Conduct a survey asking about impacts from specific measures, or carefully stratify the survey to identify some participants that received only one or two measures to help attribute NEBs to specific measures. Compare results to regression-based decomposition (below).
- **Use statistical methods to assess whether measure-based NEBs can be derived from programmatic NEB surveys:** There are difficulties inherent in getting participants to be able to attribute NEBs to a specific measure when multiple measures have been installed (e.g. particularly weatherization programs). A study re-testing the potential for decomposition of measure-based NEBs from program-wide NEBs – and comparison with financial computations (where possible) – is needed.
- **More studies on health impacts, and health / safety effects:** These studies are largely lacking (with the exception of one by Blasnik, and a series of health-related impact studies by Fisk)
- **Develop well-accepted indicator of “household hardship / stability” indicators.** A solid start has been achieved in a series of projects by Quantec / Cadmus Group, but should be further explored, especially as they may relate to the goals of low income programs.
- **Explore NEBs associated with kW impacts:** Very little estimation work has examined the NEB impact on kW, not just kWh (or on gas). This is an important addition when considering programs as a potential alternative to new supply, and especially considering that construction of new generation facilities in California (and other locations) are largely driven by peak demand. It is important to examine reliability, brown-out, and similar issues, which are important NEBs.
- **Develop widely-applicable tools:** If broad value ranges can be agreed upon, work to develop a tool to facilitate NEB computation: A tool for easier computation of NEBs associated with measures, and scenarios for programs would be valuable. This may involve easy adders for some; measure-based research may show easy incorporation into a tool similar to DEER.

## **6.4 Recommendations for NEB Approaches for California LIEE Program NEBs**

Table A.2 in the Appendix provides detail on the current NEB estimation method contained in the existing California model. As part of the initial project kickoff and interviews, a few key issues and weaknesses were identified in association with the current modeling approach. These issues are summarized in Table 6.2 below.

**Table 6.2: Issues / Gaps in the Current California Low Income NEBs Model**

Weaknesses / Issues with the Current California Low Income NEBs Estimation / Modeling Approach
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revise to measure, not participant, basis:</b> The preferred basis for analysis is measure-based, and the model is currently based on households and kWh. Attribution by measure is important.</li> <li>• <b>Consider non-modeling options:</b> The project should consider not just a modeling approach, but also consider other approaches, like “adders”, hybrids, etc.</li> <li>• <b>Improve coordination, consistency, communication:</b> The approach should be consistent with the protocols, and communicate with the updated E3 calculator, and avoid administrative “workarounds. The model or tool should more easily support consistency between the utilities (keeping consistency in methods, assumptions, etc.).</li> <li>• <b>Incorporate climate zones and regulatory tests:</b> The low income programs have a goal of 100% participation by 2020. Although the TRC is not used for low income, the new criteria requires either the modified participant test or the utility cost must be 0.25 or better, and some measures do not pass this test in certain climate zones, and the model does not support (easy) estimation of impacts by climate zone.</li> <li>• <b>Better support scenario analysis:</b> The new tool or method support scenario analysis around climate zones, measures in/ out, and support analysis over time. Make the model less cumbersome for weather sensitive measures and climate zones, fuel, housing type variations – which can add up to 2000 lines of options. Incorporate more of the inputs on one or fewer pages, and minimize the time spent for small, unimportant NEBs.</li> <li>• <b>Support unincorporated measures:</b> The model does not compute air conditioner or some furnace savings, especially related to variations in saturation.</li> <li>• <b>Limited interest in societal perspective values:</b> There are currently no uses for computations of NEBs in the societal perspective categories, although TRC, by theory, incorporates some of these effects.</li> <li>• <b>Examine participant NEBs:</b> There is some debate about whether comfort, health, safety, and some other NEBs should be line-itemed. Some program staff would like access to a better understanding of key NEB elements of value.</li> <li>• <b>Allow more flexibility / incorporate more enhancements:</b> There is no consideration of kW in the model, which would especially be useful in the utility and societal perspectives. In addition, the tool could be enhanced to support more than one value for avoided cost for each year; and provide a way to allow to estimate effects for more than one year at a time.</li> <li>• <b>Demonstrate NEB shares in benefit computations more clearly:</b> It would be useful to see what percent of total benefits are NEBs – the percent for major NEBs should be clarified.</li> </ul>

In addition, a review of the literature outlined in this report shows some areas in which additional, and more substantial, research is needed. To develop priorities for additional research, we examined each NEB category to assess:

- The values of the NEBs estimated in low income studies around the nation to identify whether values had been estimated and how well they “clustered” or compared between studies. Using this, we ranked how much variability or “uncertainty” seemed to be associated with estimates for the NEB category.
- The importance of the NEB category in application to low income programs.

The detailed results of this analysis are included in the Appendix, in Table A.3, which is ranked by the highest priority research needs to the lowest. The summarized results are presented below in Table 6.3.

**Table 6.3. Summary of Priority / Needs Ranking for Research on NEB Categories**

Priority	Description	NEB Categories	
Very high priority	Very relevant to low income; little reliable estimation work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health care / health effects (societal)</li> <li>Indoor air quality / relation to health effects (Participant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes in dependency / social indicators of family stability, reliance on state assistance / hardship (societal and participant)</li> </ul>
High priority	Relevant to low income and needs more research; or somewhat relevant to low income and little reliable estimation work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health / sick days lost from school or work (participant)</li> <li>Family stability / fewer household moves (participant)</li> <li>Property value benefits / neighborhood improvement (societal and participant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health and Safety / fires and insurance / damage (participant, society)</li> <li>Emergency gas calls (utility)</li> <li>Insurance savings (utility)</li> <li>Power infrastructure (substations, power quality / reliability) (utility) (NOTE: T&amp;D included in California computations)</li> </ul>
Medium priority	Relevant to low income; fairly reliable data or estimation methods, but some complexities / variations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control over bill / knowledge / understanding of energy use (participant)</li> <li>Reduced subsidy payments (utility)</li> <li>Economic development / job creation (societal)</li> <li>Water / wastewater bills (participant)</li> <li>Savings in other fuels (participant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emissions / environmental benefits (NOTE: basics of this included elsewhere in California computations)</li> <li>Participant perceptions including: comfort, noise, doing good for environment, equipment maintenance / performance / lifetime, lighting, etc.</li> <li>Negative impacts</li> </ul>
Low priority	Relevant to low income and well-known computation methods; or not particularly relevant to low income	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shutoffs and reconnects, arrearages, bad debt, notices / calls (participant and utility)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fish and wildlife (no estimates)</li> <li>National security (no estimates)</li> </ul>

A number of activities that can help address the bulk of the gaps listed in Tables 6.1 and 6.2 are presented below.

### 6.4.1 Translating “Per Participant” NEBs to a “Measure” Basis

A key enhancement needed to make the model and computations more suited to the protocols is to revise the basis for the NEB computations from “per (average) participant” to “per measure”. The project team assessed the ease with which translation between the current “per participant” values could be translated into “measure-” based NEBs for each of the NEB categories within each perspective. The detailed results are provided in the far right columns of Table A.1. The analysis indicated that most of the categories could be fairly easily translated, because many tended to vary directly with either the kWh saved, or the close relative – the dollars saved (affecting the financial measures related to bill-payments). Table 6.4 below summarizes the results of this analysis, grouping the findings into categories of how the NEBs would be treated and “translated”.

**Table 6.4. Summary of Strategies for Translating “Participant” NEBs to “Measures”**

Effort	NEB Categories	Assignment to Measures
Easy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carrying costs on arrearages (utility)</li> <li>• Bad debt written off (utility)</li> <li>• Shutoffs and reconnects (utility, participant)</li> <li>• Notices (utility)</li> <li>• Customer calls / bill or emergency-related (utility, participant)</li> <li>• Other bill collection costs (utility)</li> <li>• Changes in low income subsidy payments (utility)</li> <li>• Transmission and distribution (Utility)</li> <li>• Reduced dependency / improved social indicators of family stability and unemployment; reduced dependence on state assistance (societal)</li> </ul>	Once the overall participant NEB is estimated (not always easy), translation to measure basis is largely a “sharing out” of kWh and the financial implications; some peak / off-peak enhancements may improve estimates, but generally straightforward.
Easy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmission and Distribution (utility) (NOTE: T&amp;D is included in avoided cost for California / not a priority for research)</li> <li>• Changes in number of substations (utility)</li> <li>• Changes in power quality / reliability (utility)</li> <li>• Changes in emissions / environmental effects (NOTE: Emissions are included in avoided cost for California – not a priority for research)</li> </ul>	Need to discuss relationship with peak / off peak and other factors, but straightforward construction from kW or kWh savings, utility marginal cost (Note: much harder if hourly loads are used instead of peak / off-peak).
Easy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax effects / unemployment (societal)</li> </ul>	Relatively easily accomplished- closely related to job creation income .
Easy to difficult	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water / Wastewater bill savings (societal, participant)</li> </ul>	Once participant basis is computed, the assignment to measures is very direct using figures from literature / databases. The difficult part is infrastructure savings, and if it is the “last measure” that pushes the infrastructure to capacity, it may be difficult to assign to measures.
Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Property value improvements (participant, neighborhood)</li> </ul>	Although the initial computation of NEB may be complex, translation to values are most closely related to dollars invested and kWh savings. However, exterior improvements may be more valuable complicating relationships; needs more study.
Easy to Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic development / job creation (societal)</li> </ul>	Economic development impacts are already measure-related, but may be difficult to get to individual measures, depending on NAICS category refinement; may need to “share out” on proxy basis.
More complicated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency gas service calls</li> </ul>	Already based on whether gas measures installed; may need analysis to decide threshold measures to activate the effect.
Complicated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Insurance savings / Health and safety</li> <li>• Health care</li> </ul>	Assigning measures with risk is complicated and not well researched to date.
Easy to Complicated, depending	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participant effects / survey-based (comfort, light quality, lifetime, noise, etc.)</li> </ul>	Straightforward to ask these NEBs based on “overall” measures installed, very lengthy survey to ask about the NEB contribution associated with each measure, plus interactions may make it impossible for households to respond sensibly. Pilot investigations imply it may be possible to statistically assign impacts to individual measures; needs further investigation.

## 6.4.2 Recommendations for an Upgraded Model-Based Tool

A key direction of the work was to develop a revised tool that supported linking NEBs to measures (rather than “programs / program participants”). One other assumption was that we want to develop estimates of all, or most of, the NEBs that have been researched to date. This is because, even though only a subset might be included in near-term regulatory benefit-cost work, the case of low income programs is special. Many of the NEBs are closely aligned with the types of impacts that would reflect progress in the various goals established for low income programs. The evaluators and regulators should be able to 1) select “in” or “out” specific NEBs based on their current application, 2) prepare for flexible inclusion of additional NEBs as regulatory tests evolve, and 3) provide opportunities to estimate NEBs to reflect goals and identify measures with greatest overall benefits for the investment.

There are two levels of effort addressed here:

- Simple adaptations to the modeling approach that would be measure-based, support enhanced benefit-cost work, and be easier to use;
- More enhanced work that addresses key gaps in the research, and may require additional research, surveys, or construction of more advanced database and tools. This focuses on improving estimates, enhancing / “firming up” the relationships between NEBs and measures and climate zones; adding key missing NEBs, etc.

We considered development of an “adder”. However, there were very few NEB categories with that “fixed” dollar relationship with kWh savings (the main candidates include transmission and distribution losses and low income rate subsidy avoided)<sup>73</sup>. The literature review indicates that most of the NEBs vary somewhat based on the types of measures included (gas emergencies avoided) or the financial situation of those participants targeted and associated with the program (the whole list of arrearage- and collection-based NEBs). Finally, there are several other categories of NEBs that influence the ability to take action in Phase 1 vs. Phase 2:

- There are several NEBs (based on participant surveys) that need additional research to “firm up” the relationship between the impacts and measures (comfort, etc.);
- There remains a series of NEBs that have not been well-researched based on the literature review (health, safety, etc.);
- There are NEBs that would benefit from additional work on the “peak” value elements that should be associated with the NEB (substation, power quality, etc.);
- There are NEBs that have not been researched at all, and may need review to determine their priority in near and future-term work (fish and wildlife, national security, etc.).

The model that currently exists can be modified in two key ways to enhance its performance and suitability:

- support NEB estimates associated with measures;
- allow data entry on three (large) pages, one associated with each perspective, to facilitate data entry for users and clarify assumptions used for a particular “run” (making it easier to be consistent between utilities).

---

<sup>73</sup> Values for arrearage-related data varied based on the 1) level of arrearages the average low income participant had at various utilities (even within California) and based on whether the program targeted high arrearage households, and potentially, whether education was included in the program.

The measure-basis can be accomplished through the use of kWh shares for a number of NEB categories (see Table 6.4 and A.2 - all arrearage- and collection-based measures, with a minimum “threshold” value before arrearage benefits are assumed to kick in; T&<sup>74</sup>D; and rate subsidy savings). Other NEBs will only activate if certain measures are included (e.g. gas safety NEBs only arise if relevant gas checks are initiated; water savings compute if water savings measures are installed, etc.). The NEB values are then computed “as is” and they are reported as associated with specific measures.

The model can be revised to incorporate data entry on specific measures included in the program, their savings, and percentage of participants receiving the measure (allowing up to 4-5 measures for a program at a time). The model’s structure will make it easy to switch measures in vs. out for scenario analysis. This upgrade will only address climate zone differences by changes in the (deemed / estimated) kWh savings associated with the measures and carried through the computations. More enhanced climate zone work will require a more significant investment in time and upgrades, and may relate to the DEER enhancements suggested below.

The model’s computations of several NEB categories should be upgraded to reflect the current state of research (e.g. emissions, and economic impacts for key measures). In addition, the model should be upgraded to incorporate the new literature on impact values for various NEBs, in cases in which new findings are available.

Finally, “next steps” with the model should explore the feasibility of incorporating a communication link between DEER and the model to help reduce data input required in running the model and trading out different measures (and potentially climate zones).

The user will still need to input the following data to develop estimated NEBs:

- **Measure-related:** Measures included for the program; estimated savings per measure, number of measures per participant, percent of participants receiving the various measures, and whether the measure / program is assumed to be assigned to peak vs. off-peak times, assumed measure lifetimes, and number (and cost) of “repairs” conducted as part of the program. Some of these values and inputs may derive from the DEER model, and links can be developed if desired.
- **Arrearage-related:**, initial arrearage and bad-debt values, initial shut-off percentages for participants, utility marginal cost for various debt-collection activities; and results from an arrearages study for program impacts on debt-collection activities (arrearages, notices, call, shutoffs, reconnections, reconnection fees, etc.) unless the user elects to select values from the updated literature list in the model.

**Other Utility-and local data:** interest rates for arrearage carrying costs, transmission and distribution losses, utility generation fuel mix for peak and off-peak; local water and sewer rates, number of program participants, and whether the program targets high arrearage customers.

- **Financial Approach for Some NEBs:** Incorporate improved methods for the estimation of some participant NEBs - measure lifetime and O&M effects. These should be translated into more straightforward estimations using financial computations and assumptions and age distribution cohorts of equipment removed, rather than survey-based perceptions.

---

<sup>74</sup> Recognizing that in California, T&D effects are incorporated into the avoided cost computation. However, should that change, this would be the appropriate treatment.

These fairly straightforward enhancements to the tool are summarized in Table 6.5.

**Table 6.5: NEBs and Modeling Gaps Addressed in Basic Upgrades of Existing Model**

Addressed – Utility Perspective	Addressed – Social perspective	Addressed – Participant perspective	Enhancements Addressed or partly addressed
Arrearages, Bad debt, Shutoffs / reconnections Notices Calls Other collection activities Transmission & distribution Utility rate subsidy	Economic development Emissions Possibly social indicator / hardship indicator	Water / sewer savings Shutoffs / reconnections Calls and notices Property value Sick days Moves “Soft” NEBs in total, not associated with measures Maintenance / lifetime – financial approach tested / incorporated	Translate model to measure basis for most NEBs Improved coordination / communication Easier scenario analysis Add some unincluded measures Incorporate key participant benefits Illustrate NEB shares Support better transparency of assumptions and consistency between utilities
Not addressed	Not addressed	Not addressed	Enhancements not Addressed
Health Safety Insurance / self-insurance Substation / infrastructure Power quality	Tax impacts Water / wastewater infrastructure Fish/wildlife National security Health <sup>75</sup> Full treatment of social hardship indicators	Performance / operations of measures Fires / safety Chronic health / indoor air quality Other “soft” participant benefits Negative impacts	Incorporation of climate zone <sup>76</sup> More than one avoided cost per year Incorporate non-modeling options Incorporate kW as well as kWh

### 6.4.3 More Detailed Research and Tool-Building

- **Conduct a survey with embedded tests and modules:** Conduct a survey of a sample of participants / non-participants in the California Low Income Energy Efficiency (LIEE) programs that includes modules or separate samples addressing the following:
  - Asks households about NEB values related to specific measures, potentially by including in sample households with combinations of 1 and 2 measures, or possibly using statistical decomposition / regression analysis.
  - Tests variations in NEB values for households with specific demographics (elderly, chronically ill, etc.)
  - Tests and compares results from several measurement methods to identify reliable, conservative, robust NEB estimation methods for key “soft” participant NEBs
  - Tests variations in NEBs with respect to climate zone
- Conduct estimation / analysis on potentially high-value health impacts from various whole house / weatherization measures

<sup>75</sup> We will review additional research by Fisk to identify whether there are sufficient data to incorporate a “proxy” value in the model update.

<sup>76</sup> unless it can be accomplished with coordination with DEER

- Conduct estimation / analysis on potentially high-value safety impacts from various weatherization measures
- Conduct additional research on peak / off-peak enhancements for the following subset of NEBs: Substation / infrastructure, power quality, and emissions (NOTE: T&D would be included, except that California incorporates T&D into the avoided cost computation).
- Work with the utilities to define a uniformly agreed method for measuring improvements in “quality of life”, “household stability” or other hardship metrics that can be used across utilities. Then craft elements of a survey or other computations that will reflect this metric.
- **Develop a revised, more user-friendly, but credible method of associating NEBs to program measures:**
  - **Consider a “Deemed” NEB tool:** For this tool, we suggest developing 2-3 “classes” of NEBs (basic, enhanced) that relate to regulatory tests or high priority “needs”, and model the NEB results associated with specific measures. Develop mean values (or ranges) and IF DEER will remain a tool used in conjunction with program planning, and then add values for NEBs along with the savings, EUL, and other values.
  - **Consider an “adder” or multiplicative factor for some NEBs:** If some of the small NEBs remain small and relatively consistent (after survey work), create an adder to use as a proxy for these values (or proxies valid if certain measures are included). Candidates include: arrearages / collection impacts for both utility and participant perspectives, safety measures; possibly lifetime / maintenance, and some “soft” impacts including noise. Health effects are unlikely to be relevant as adders because they may be large, they vary with the presence of chronic conditions or elderly residents, and they will only be relevant when certain measures are included.
  - **Consider a hybrid option.**
  - **Examine a convenient manner of linking E3, DEER, and other tools, and develop a tool that supports scenario analysis and multi-year studies.**

Economic Impacts: Conduct additional research linking economic / job creation impacts to specific measures for the State of California. The studies incorporated into the model address weatherization, but not other possible measures, and not individual measures within “weatherization”.

- Other research: The area of Health and safety is theoretically important, but needs to be further researched, and where possible, the effects incorporated into the modeling efforts. This may take primary research, or additional research may uncover ways to better leverage the work identified in the literature review and adapt it to the California low income programs.

## 7. REFERENCES

---

- Arrow, Kenneth et al. 1993. Report of the NOAA Panel on Contingent Valuation. January. <http://www.darrp.noaa.gov/library>.
- Barkett, Brent, 7/25/08. Summit Blue Consulting, Boulder, CO, personal conversation with the author.
- BC Hydro, 2008. "BC Hydro Discussion Paper on Counting Participant Non-Energy Benefits in the Total Resource Cost Test", BC Hydro, Vancouver BC, April 15.
- Becker, Gary. 1962. "Irrational Behavior and Economic Theory", *Journal of Political Economy*, 70:1-13.
- Becker, Gary. 1976. "Economic Approach to Human Behavior", University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
- Bensch, Ingo, 3/31/09. Energy Center of Wisconsin, WI, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Blasnik, Michael, 1997. "Evaluation of the Louisville Gas and Electric Low Income Programs", prepared for Louisville Gas and Electric Company.
- Blasnik, Michael, 4/3/09. M Blasnik & Associates, Boston, MA, Personal Communication with the Authors.
- Caplan, Arthur J., Therese C. Grijalva, and Paul M. Jakus, 2002. "Waste not or want not? A contingent ranking analysis of curbside waste disposal options", *Ecological Economics*. 43(2-3) December.
- Coito, Fred, 7/25/08. KEMA, Oakland, CA, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Collins, Stephanie, 9/2009, Cadmus Group, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Cooper, Joseph C., William Michael Hanemann, and Giovanni Signorello, 2002. One-and-One-Half Bound Dichotomous Choice Contingent Valuation. CUDARE Working Paper series. 921, University of California at Berkeley, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Policy.
- Dalhoff, Gregory, 2007. "An Update of the Impacts of Vermont's Weatherization Assistance Program", Prepared for Vermont State Office of Economic Opportunity Weatherization Assistance Program, February.
- Degens, Phil. 4/21/09. Oregon Trust, Portland, OR, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Dickerson, Chris Ann and Mike McCormick, 2005. How Will Energy Efficiency Evaluation Protocols Measure Up? International Energy Program Evaluation Conference, Brooklyn, NY, August 2005,
- Drakos, Jamie, Joe Berney, and M. Sami Khawaja, Ph.D., 2008. "2004-2008 Oregon REACH Program Final Evaluation", Prepared for Oregon Department of Housing and Community Services, September 29.
- Drakos, Jamie, Doug Bruchs, Meghan Lee, M. Sami Khawaja, Ph.D., 2008. "Energy Smart Program Evaluation", Prepared for Oregon HEAT, December 19.
- Dunn, Gordon. 11/17/08. Iowa Utilities board, Des Moines, IA, Personal Communication with the Author,
- Fagan, Jennifer, 11/17/08 and 12/4/08. Itron, Madison, WI, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Fisk, William J. 2000. "Health and Productivity Gains from Better Indoor Environments and Their Relationship with Building Energy Efficiency", *Annual Review of Energy Environment*. 2000, 25:537-566.

- Fuchs, Leah, and Lisa Skumatz. 2004. "Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) from Energy Star: Comprehensive Analysis of Appliance, Outreach and Homes Programs", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Gandhi, Nikhil, Floyd Keneipp, Dulane Moran, Jane Peters, Shahanna Samiullah, and Anne West. 2007. "Product Selection- A Forgotten Vital Component of Program Design", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Geller, Howard, Stephen Bernow, and William Dougherty. 2000. "Meeting America's Kyoto Protocol Target: Policies and Impacts", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Gordon, Fred, 7/25/08. Oregon Trust, Portland, OR, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Graves, Phillip, 2003. "The Simple Analytics of the WTA-WTP Disparity for Public Goods", Center for Environmental and Resource Economics Working Paper. [Www2.ncsu.edu/unity/lockers/user/v/vksmith/opportunities/Graves\\_paper.pdf](http://www2.ncsu.edu/unity/lockers/user/v/vksmith/opportunities/Graves_paper.pdf)
- Groshans, Dan, Ulrike Mengelberg, Ben Bronfman, Pablo Benitez, Greg McGuire, 2009. "Assessment of Green Jobs Created by the OPA Multifamily Buildings Program", Prepared for Ontario Power Authority by Cadmust Group, September.
- Gunn, Randy, 7/25/08. Summit Blue Consulting, Chicago, IL, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Hall, Nick, and Carmen Best. 2006. "Framework for NEBs in the Next generation of Evaluation and Program Design", Proceedings of the AESP Conference.
- Hall, to be added
- Harris, Jeffrey. 1996. (Northwest Power Planning Council), Personal communications with author, Lisa Skumatz, 1996.
- Heschong, Lisa, Dr. Roger Wright, and Stacia Okura. 2000. "Daylighting and Productivity: Elementary School Studies", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Hill, David G., Tom Buckley, Mark Eldridge, Debra Sachs, and Abby Young. 2000. "Implementing and Monitoring Community Based Climate Action Plans", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Hill, David G., John Plunkett, Lawrence J. Pakenas, R. Neal Elliot, Christine Donovan, Phil Mosenthal, and Chris Neme. 2004. "Cost Effective Contributions to New York's Greenhouse Gas Reduction Targets from Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Resources", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Imbierowicz, Karen, and Lisa A. Skumatz. 2004. "The Most Volatile Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs): New Research Results "Homing In" on Environmental And Economic Impacts", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Imbierowicz, Karen, Lisa A. Skumatz, and John Gardner. 2006. "Net NEB Multipliers for Economic Impacts: Detailed Analysis of Differences by Program Type and State", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Jennings, John, and Lisa A. Skumatz. 2006. "Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) from Commissions in Schools, Prisons, and Other Public Buildings", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Josephson, Alec, Stephen Grover, Ben Bronfman, and Fred Gordon. 2004. "Reaping the Wind: The Economic Impacts of Spending on Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Programs", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Kempton, Prof. Willett. 2007. "Conservation and Renewable Energy Policy", June.
- Khawaja, M. Sami, Ph.D., 2001. "Indiana REACH Evaluation", Prepared for Indiana Department of Administration and Family and Social Service Administration, October 9.

- Khawaja, M. Sami, 10/3/08, 11/23/09. Cadmus Group, Portland, OR Personal Communication with the Author.
- Khawaja, M. Sami, Sara Wist, Doug Bruchs, Eli Morris, Elizabeth Dayton, 2007. "Washington Low-Income Weatherization Program", Prepared by Quantec for Pacific Power, Jan 15.
- Khawaja, M. Sami, Ph.D., Kevin Monte de Ramos, Anne West, Doug Bruchs, in association with Roger Coalton, 2007. "Low Income Arrearage Study", prepared for PacificCorp, March 20.
- Knight, Robert. 2006. "Home Performance Retrofit Contracting and Non-Energy Benefits", For the California Building Performance Contractors Association (CBPCA).
- Knight, Robert, Fran Curl, Subid Wagley, and Ganesh Venkat. 2008. "Home Performance with Energy Star in CA: Moving into the Spotlight", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Knight, Robert, Loren Lutzenhiser, and Susan Lutzenhiser. 2006. "Why Comprehensive Residential Energy Efficiency Retrofits are Undervalued", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Li, Feldman, Lynn Hoefgen, and Thomas Ledyard. 2004. "Beyond Clean: Customer Views of NEBs of Clothes Washers.", Proceedings of the AESP Conference.
- Low, Jon, Blaine Collison, and Don Anderson. 2004. "Intangibles and Corporate Value: How Can Energy Efficiency Differentiate Corporate Performance?", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Lutzenheiser, Loren. 10/3/08. Portland State University, Portland, OR, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Mallory, Jillian, 10/31/08, 11/6/08. BC Hydro, Vancouver BC, Canada, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Markowitz, Ezra M and Bob Doppelt. 2009. "Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions Through Behavioral Change: An Assessment of Past Research On Energy Use, Transportation and Water Consumption", January.
- McHugh, Jonathon, Lisa Hescong, Nehemiah Stone, Abby Vogen, Daryl Mills, and Cosimina Panetti. 2002. "Non-Energy Benefits As a Market Transformation Driver", Building Codes Assistance Project. Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Megdal, Lori, 11/6/08. Megdal & Associates, Acton, MA, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Messenger, Michael. 7/29/08 and 4/3/09. Itron, Sacramento, CA, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Mills, E., and A. Rosenfeld. 1994. Consumer Non-Energy Benefits as a Motivation for Making Energy-Efficiency Improvements, LBL Report 35405, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, 1994.
- Mulholland, Denise, John A. "Skip" Laitner, and Nikolaas Dietsch. 2004. "Exploring the Economic Development Implications of Capacity Building within State and Local Energy Efficiency Programs", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Murtishaw, Scott, Lee Schipper, and Fridtjof Unander. 2000. "The "Mine/Yours" Method of International Comparisons of Carbon Emissions", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Nemtsov, David and Omar Siddiqui. 2008. "Giving Credit Where Credit is Due: EE in CO2 Emission Trading", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Nevius, Monica, Maureen McNamara, Jocelyn Spielman, and Ryan Barry. 2009. "Progress Towards Loyalty: Trends in ENERGY STAR Awareness and Brand Equity Among U.S. Households, 2000-2008", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.

- Newberger, Jeremy, Nick Hall, Johna Roth, Paul Horowitz, David Weber. 2007. "Custom NEBs: Are They Worth It? Experiences, Challenges, and Directions in MA", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- No Author Cited. (no date). "Non-Energy Benefits of Energy Saving and Energy Efficient Renovation of Houses: An introduction to the concept of Non-Energy Benefits (NEB) to the Danish debate, concerning obstacles to energy savings and possible ways to overcome them", From Internet search.
- NYSERDA. 2005. "New York Energy \$mart(sm) Program Evaluation and Status Report, Final Report", Albany, NY, May 2005.
- O'Drain, Mary, Nick Hall, and Lisa Skumatz. 2001. "Valuing Hardship: Developing a New Cost Effectiveness Test for Low Income Energy Efficient Programs", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Ottinger, et.al., 1990, Environmental Costs of Electricity, PACE University Center for Environmental Legal Studies, for New York State Environmental Research And Development Authority and US Department of Energy, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1990.
- Pearson, Dennis and Lisa Skumatz. 2002. "Non-Energy Benefits including Productivity, Liability, Tenant Satisfaction, and Others: What Participant Surveys Tell Us About Designing and Marketing Commercial Programs", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Pigg, Scott, et.al., 1994, An Evaluation of Iowa's Low Income Weatherization Program SLICE, WECC, Midlowa Community Action League, August 9, 1994.
- Pomerantz, Melvin, Hashem Akbari, and John T. Harvey. 2000. "Cooler Reflective Pavements Give Benefits Beyond Energy Savings: Durability and Illumination", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Price, Lynn, Chris Marnay, Jayant Sathaye, Scott Murtishaw, Diane Fisher, Amol Phadke, and Guido Franco. 2002. "The California Climate Action Registry: Development of Methodologies for Calculating Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Electricity Generation", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Raynolds, Ned. 2004. "Out of the Closet: Climate Change as a Driver for Energy Efficiency", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Rogers, Edmunds, and Knight. 2006. "Home Performance with Energy Star Delivering Savings with a Whole House Approach", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Sabo, Carol. 11/21/09. PA Government Services, VI, Personal Communication with the Author.
- Sanstad, Alan H., and John A. "Skip" Laitner. 2004. "A Multi-Agent, Multi-Attribute Policy Model for Analyzing the Adoption of Energy Efficiency Technologies", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Schauer, Laura, and Lark Lee. 2005. "Evaluating Wisconsin's Low Income Programs-final Results of the Longitudinal Study and Resulting Changes", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Schiller, Steven R, Edward Vine, and William Prindle. 2005. "Evaluating the Emission reductions for EE and Renewable Energy Projects and Programs", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Schweitzer, Martin, and Bruce Tonn. 2002. "Non-Energy Benefits from the Weatherization Assistance Program: A Summary of Findings From the Recent Literature", Prepared for U. S. Department of Energy Office of Building Technology Assistance, April.
- Shepler, Nicole, 2001. "Developing a hedonic regression model", <http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cipcamco.htm>, accessed July 2006.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D., 1997, "Recognizing All Program Benefits: Estimating the Non-Energy Benefits of PG&E's Venture Partner's Pilot Program (VPP)", Proceedings of the 1997 Energy Evaluation Conference, Chicago, Illinois, 1997.

- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D., 1998, "Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) Swamp Load Impacts - Results for Multiple Residential Programs", Skumatz Economic Research Associates, Inc. (SERA) Research Report NEB9802, April 1998.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2001. "The New "Standard" in Comprehensive Estimation and Modeling of NEBs for Commercial & Residential Programs", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D., 2001, Non-Energy Benefits for Northeast Utilities, Draft Report, prepared for Northeast Utilities, 2001.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2002. "Comparing Participant Valuation Results using Three Advanced Survey Measurement Techniques: New Non-Energy Benefits Computations of Participant Value", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Skumatz, Lisa A. 2003. "The 'Mother' of Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) Studies -Comprehensive Analysis and Modeling of NEBs for Resource Acquisition and Market Transformation Programs", Proceedings of the EEDAL conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2007. "Attributable Effects from Information and Outreach Programs: Net to Gross, NEBs and Beyond", Proceedings of the ECEEE Conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2007. "Commissioning in Public Sector Building- NEBs, Not Savings, are the Selling Point", Proceedings of the ECEEE Conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2007. "Economic Impacts from Energy Efficiency Programs- Variations in Multiplier Effect by Program Type and Region", Proceedings of the ECEEE Conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2007. "Measuring NEBs; Valuation Approaches for Participant NEBs", Proceedings of the ECEEE Conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa. 2007. "Zero and Low Energy Homes in New Zealand: The Value of NEBs and their use in Attracting Homeowners", Proceedings of the ECEEE Conference.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., 2009, "Lessons Learned and Next Steps in Energy Efficiency Measurement and Attribution: Energy Savings, Net to Gross, Non-Energy Benefits, and Persistence of Energy Efficiency Behavior", Prepared for California Institute for Energy and Environment (funded by CPUC), Berkeley, CA, December.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., 2010. "State of the Industry on Non-Energy Benefits in Low Income Programs and Beyond", Prepared for Xcel Energy, January 15, 2010.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D. and Chris Ann Dickerson, 1998, "Extra! Extra! Non-Energy Benefits of Residential Programs Swamp Load Impacts!", Proceedings of the 1998 ACEEE Conference, Asilomar, California, August 1998.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Chris Ann Dickerson, and Brian Coates, 2000, "Non-Energy Benefits In The Residential And Non-Residential Sectors - Innovative Measurements And Results For Participant Benefits", Proceedings of the 2000 ACEEE Summer Study, Asilomar, CA, 2000.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D. and John Gardner, 2006. "Non-Energy Benefits Valuation Mechanisms: Survey and Results", Presented at Western Economics Association International, San Diego, CA.
- Skumatz, Lisa, and John Gardner. 2006. "Differences in the Valuation of NEBs According to Measurement Methodology: Causes and Consequences", Proceedings of the AESP Conference. Clearwater Beach, FL.
- Skumatz, Lisa A., Ph.D., and M. Sami Khawaja, Ph.D. 2009. "Non-Energy Benefits: Status, Findings, Next Steps, and Implications for Low Income Program Analyses in California", Prepared for Sempra Utilities, Draft, San Diego, CA, November 17, 2009.
- Smith-McClain, Lisa, Lisa Skumatz, and John Gardner. 2006. "Attributing NEB Values to Specific Measures: Decomposition Results from Programs with Multiple Measures", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.

- Stoecklein, Albrecht, and Lisa A. Skumatz. 2004. "Using Non-Energy Benefits (NEBs) to Market Zero and Low Energy Homes in New Zealand", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Stolarski, Richard, Smith, Kyle McDonald, and Contreras. 2008. "Total Energy and Emissions Perspectives for Utility EE Initiatives", Proceedings of the AESP Conference. Dallas, TX.
- Sumi, David, 7/25/08. PA Consulting, Madison, WI Personal Communication with the Author.
- Sumi, David, 2009. Quantifying and Valuing Displaced Power Plant Emissions as a Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Option, From Conference Proceedings IEPCE, Portland, OR.
- Sumi, David, Oscar Bloch, and Jeff Erickson. 2005. "How to Balance Green House Gas Mitigation Strategies Across Programs with Near-term and Long-term Impacts for Public Benefits Programs", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Sumi, David, Jeff Erickson, and Jim Mapp. 2002. "Wisconsin's Public Benefits Approach to Quantifying Environmental Benefits: Creating Different Emissions Factors for Peak/Off-Peak Energy Savings", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Sumi, David, Meyers, Marnay, Fisher, and Jeff Erickson. 2001. "Quantification of Environmental Benefits for WI's Focus on E Pilot Programs", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Sumi, David, Bryan Ward, and Nick Hall. 2007. "Building Bridges Between EE Program Evaluation and GHG Mitigation Quantification Protocols", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Sumi, David and Bryan Ward. 2008. "Selecting an Appropriate Approach for Calculating Displaced Emissions for Different EE Projects and Program Types", Proceedings of the AESP Conference.
- Sumi, David, Glen Weisbrod, Bryan Ward, and Miriam L. Goldberg. 2003. "An Approach to Quantifying Economic and Environmental Benefits for Wisconsin's Focus on Energy ", Presented at The International Energy Program Evaluation Conference, Seattle, WA, August.
- TecMarket Works, Skumatz Economic Research Associates, and Megdal and Associates. 2001. "Low Income Public Purpose Test (LIPPT) Report", Prepared for RRM Working Group Cost Effectiveness Committee, San Francisco, CA.
- Tolkin, Betty, William Blake, Elizabeth Titus, Ralph Prael, Dorothy Conant, and Lynn Hoefgen. 2009. "What Else Does an ENERGY STAR Home Provide? Quantifying Non-Energy Impacts in Residential New Construction", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference.
- Vine, E., and J. Sathaye. 1997. "The Monitoring, Evaluation, Reporting, and Verification of Climate Change Mitigation Projects", Discussion of Issues and Methodologies and Review of Existing Protocols and Guidelines, LBNL-40316, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA.
- Vine, Edward, Gregory Kats, Jayant Sathaye, and Hemant Joshi. 2003. "International Greenhouse Gas Trading Programs: A Discussion of Measurement and Accounting Issues", Energy Policy 31 (2003) 211-224.
- Vine, E., and J. Sathaye. 1999. "Guidelines for the Monitoring, Evaluation, Reporting, Verification, and Certification of Energy-Efficiency Projects for Climate Change Mitigation", LBNL-41543, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA.
- Vine, E., and J. Sathaye. 2000. "The Monitoring, Evaluation, Reporting, Verification, and Certification of Energy-Efficiency Projects", Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change 5, 189-216.
- Wietzel, David and Lisa Skumatz. 2001. Measure Retention Study: Revised Lifetimes for a Residential Weatherization Program. Proceeding from the ACEEE Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Wobus, Nicole, Jennifer Meissner, Barkett, Waldman, Train, Thacher, Daniel Violette. 2007.

- Impacts", Proceedings of the IEPEC Conference. Chicago, IL.
- Woods, Rose A., and Lisa A. Skumatz. 2004. "Self-Efficacy in Conservation: Relationships between Conservation Behavior and Beliefs in the Ability to Make a Difference", Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Building Conference, Asilomar, CA.
- Woolf, Tim, 1999. "Environmental Benefits of Efficiency Programs", memorandum to DTE-100 Cost-effectiveness working group on behalf of Cape Light Compact, Cambridge, Massachusetts,

## APPENDIX A: NEB ESTIMATION METHODS IN CURRENT CALIFORNIA LOW INCOME MODEL

**Table A.1 Values for NEBs for Low Income Programs for Utilities around the Country**

(color groupings indicate “perspective”; LIPPT values summarize values prior to 2000; remainder updates that literature)

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
#	<b>UTILITY PERSPECTIVE</b>		
1	Carrying cost on arrearages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$3.75.</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 0-90% / 28% / 16%,</li> <li>3) Quantec PacifiCorp: Energy Share, Eugene- annual decrease in arrears per part. \$374, decrease in annual carrying cost per participant, \$32.</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE– noted CO study (Magouirk) said arrearages dropped 26%.</li> <li>21) Tellus Institute- A review of studies found Energy Efficiency (EE) programs reduced arrearages between \$0-\$469.</li> <li>22) ORNL National WAP found reduced arrearages of \$32 per household (HH) relative to program cost of \$1,550.</li> <li>23) SERA/PG&amp;E CA; program found reduced carrying charges from \$4 to \$63 per HH based on program costs of \$719 per HH, a NEB adder range of .6% and 8.8% is justified.</li> <li>7) Oppenheim NE: Oppenheim NE; programs targeting arrears customers produce about 9.5 times the benefit as non targeted programs which had average arrearage reductions of \$7.6.</li> <li>9) Quantec WA: Quantec WA; participant arrearages dropped \$35 (from \$207 to \$172). Non part. arrearages rose by \$29. Net impact is decreased. arrearages. by \$64. Total program impact arrearages. \$26, 816.</li> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit with program- reduced arrearages- \$606, carrying cost of arrearages. \$76.</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- Reduced Arrearages \$458, reduced cost of carrying \$57.</li> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- \$1.37</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA;, Reduction: 34%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$1.71;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT, Reduction: 32%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$2.03;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Lower arrearages: \$1.37</li> </ul>	Impact values are higher for programs targeting high arrearage customers; Most standard programs in the 20-30% impact range. Dollar values clustering around \$2/participant, and \$32 (several in range of \$60). High estimates values are reduced into this general range when translated into annual carrying cost terms.
2	Bad debt written off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.48</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 0-36% / 24% /18%, Magouirk is the main study source.</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: CO study found weatherization program lowered write offs by 18%.</li> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit with program- \$79.</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- reduced write-offs- \$64.</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA; Reduction: 34%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$3.62;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT; Reduction: 32%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$2.21</li> </ul>	Impact values usually in the 20-35% range; not many studies specifically on this feature. Values \$60+ for those affected, \$2 when averages across all participants.
3	Shutoffs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.05</li> </ul>	Values on order of \$2 or

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 1-84% / 34% / 30%,</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: Quoting Skumatz- avoided utility costs range between \$2- \$12 per weatherization. Hh. Under reported total program cost of \$719/HH, a range of avoided cost adders of 0.3% to 1.1% accounts for this NEB.</li> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- \$133.</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- \$100.</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT; Reduction: 16%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.07;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Fewer Shutoffs and Reconnections: \$0.13</li> </ul>	less for many utilities; several found very high values (\$100+)
4	Reconnects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.02</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 1-84% / 34% / 30%,</li> <li>3) Quantec OR-Pacificorps: Disconnect/Reconnect cost CA/\$112.15 ID/\$19.75 OR\$24.79 UT/\$20.34 WA/\$25.14 WY/\$56.78</li> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- Fewer shutoff/reconnection- \$.13</li> <li>17) Skumatz CT; Reduction: 16%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.03;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Fewer Shutoffs and Reconnections: \$0.13</li> </ul>	Net values from pennies to \$50+ reconnect charge (many did not multiply times incidence)
5	Notices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$1.49</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 0-90% / 25% / 10%</li> <li>3) Quantec OR-Pacificorps: Energy Share of Eugene- average annual cost savings per participant, door hangers \$10.5, Final Notice \$.56</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Fewer Notices: \$0.30</li> </ul>	Few study these separately
6	Customer calls / bill or emergency-related	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$1.58</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 1-90% / 25% / 10%,</li> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- \$.43</li> <li>17) Skumatz – MA; Reduction: 34%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.59;</li> <li>18) Skumatz – CT; Reduction: 32%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.55;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Fewer Customer Calls: \$0.43</li> </ul>	Values on order of \$0.50.
7	Other bill collection cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: not estimated.</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: actual arrearage reduction represents a transfer payment when written off as uncollected debt. However, admin plus collection costs generate a NEB adder of 2.1%.</li> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- notices- \$98, reduced transaction costs \$47.</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- \$75, reduced transaction costs- \$36.</li> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- fewer notices- \$.30</li> </ul>	Few study these separately.
8	Emergency gas service calls (for gas flex connector and other programs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.07</li> <li>10) LIPPT: 2 studies ranging 23-57%</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: CO study calls dropped 74%. PSCo estimated savings from better maintenance. In DSM program reduced the cost for emergency. Calls saving on average \$16 per weatherization HH in first year.</li> </ul>	Based on 2 main studies – Magouirk and Blasnik. Needs more work.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz est. value over time to range from \$84 to \$170 resulting in an adder range of 11.6% to 23.6%.</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA; Reduction: 25.9%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.40;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 25.9%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.21</li> </ul>	
9	Insurance savings		Very rarely examined
10	Transmission and distribution savings (usually distribution)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.94; cited NW study assuming 7.5% reduction</li> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- \$2.59</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA: Reduction: 6.5%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$1.10;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT, Reduction: 6.5%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$1.00;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year T&amp;D Savings: \$0.13</li> </ul>	Not often separately studied; embedded in utility avoided costs for some. Rules of thumb estimated percentages for some.
11	Fewer substations, etc.		Not studied to date
12	Power quality / reliability		Not studied to date
13	Reduced subsidy payments (low income)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$3.32, based on 15% rate subsidies for low income on programmatic energy savings</li> <li>3) Quantec OR-Pacificorps: In PacifiCorp coverage areas, those states with rate discounts had better customer bill coverage, CA 92%, UT 80%, WA 75% vs. ID 65%, OR 66%, and WY 57%.</li> <li>4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI- participants increased the number of payments by 7.1% compared to non participants.</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA; Reduction: 35%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$23.57;</li> </ul>	Very directly related to the energy savings and utility's discount rate
14	Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE:Cite CO study- reduction in payment-related costs generated a NEB adder of 8.47%. From Skumatz, subsidies or rate decreases for LI increase their ability to pay, but as DSM measures take effect overall amount decreases, an estimated range of \$42-\$270/HH is used to account for this NEB. Based on reported program costs of \$719 per weatherization HH, an adder of 5.8% - 37.6% is appropriately applied to cost-effectiveness testing.</li> </ul>	Tbd
	Total Perspective Utility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: total \$11.64; 9% of total NEBs across 3 perspectives.</li> <li>9) Quantec WA: Benefit/Cost ratio including NEBs Utility, .43, ratepayer, .31, total resource cost, 1.12. (without NEBs Total resource cost .65)</li> <li>24) Equipoise CA; Benefits w/ NEBS: PG&amp;E \$10,269,895;</li> <li>25) SERA LIPPT; SDG&amp;E \$3,561,770; SCE &amp; SoCalGas \$9,802,003; Costs: PG&amp;E \$25,211,144; SDG&amp;E \$6,414,269; SCE &amp; SoCalGas \$21,382,824; B/C w/NEBS: PG&amp;E 0.41; SDG&amp;E 0.56; SCE &amp; SoCalGas 0.46;</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA; Total Annual Benefit per HH: \$31.00;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Total Annual Benefit per HH: \$6.12;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Total: \$4.82</li> </ul>	Lowest of the 3 perspectives. Totals range from \$4-\$31/HH.
15			
16	<b><u>SOCIETAL PERSPECTIVE</u></b>		
17	Economic development benefits – direct and indirect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$35.95</li> <li>10) LIPPT review of literature through 2000: Range / mean / median for program-associated change: 13-320% multiplier / 126% / 83%</li> <li>1) PA/Wisc: Contribution, Year 1 \$2.6, year 1-25 \$426.2 (\$000,000)</li> </ul>	Very dependent on measures and program type.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
	multipliers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2) PA/Wisc: Economic Impact of Program Spending- Jobs Year 1 375, yr 1-10 6,870. Business Sales (in Million \$) yr 1 \$40.3, yr 1-10 \$987.4, Value added, yr 1 \$26.7, yr 1-10 \$601.8</li> <li>• 8) Cadmus Ontario: Net jobs table showed (per \$1 million investment) 3.51 in direct jobs in province; 5.07 indirect jobs in province, and 5.62 jobs indirect nationwide (Canada) when comparing jobs for residential building construction vs. power generation. Contractor responses to the Green Job Survey showed 6% growth in the total number of full time employees. BC Hydro found that with Power Smart program an average of 59 person years of employment are created per million dollars of BCH spending. Pembina Institute found EE investments create over 35 person yrs per million \$ invested. Ontario-OPA Energy Efficiency program during 2007-2027 would lead to avoided costs of 16.4 billion and employment of 40,967 person yrs. Entergy Utility found investment in LI EE creates economic impact 23 times the original investment, 216 jobs were created for every \$1 in investment. NAPEE with \$7 billion/yr investment creates 298,000 jobs/yr. European study of 40 programs found for every 1million Euros spent in EE programs, 11.3 to 13.5 FTE jobs created. Netherlands DSM program of 75 million Euro results in 3,800 person yrs employment.</li> <li>• 9) Quantec WA: 6 net job years and \$550,118 added to economy over 2 yr program.</li> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit with program- community economic benefits- \$2223.</li> <li>• 14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- community econ benefit. \$1967. Job creation- .151 job years.</li> <li>• 16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Parti/year-\$340.94</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Economic NEBs GRP: \$340.94;</li> <li>• Skumatz WI; Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Economic NEBs Labor Income: \$186.09</li> </ul>	
18	Tax effects - (2 possible effects: related to unemployment and income taxes from job creation / economic development; another effect possibly related to tax credits for investment in certain measures / PV / solar, etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: NEB of unemployment insurance, benefit est. \$82 per weatherization. Hh with an adder of 5.29%.</li> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average/unit- Fed Tax generator. w/ prgm-\$138, avoid cost unemployment- \$207.</li> <li>• 14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- Fed tax generated- \$123. Avoided unemployment costs- \$183.</li> <li>• 16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- \$186.09</li> </ul>	Directly related to above plus local tax schedules. Can be calculated relatively easily. Not volatile in an unpredictable way.
19	Emissions / environmental (trading values and/or health / hazard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: \$7.71</li> <li>• 1) PA/Wisc: Year 1 \$0.0, year 1-25 \$3.5 (\$000,000).</li> <li>• 9) Quantec WA: WA Program 2003-2005, by 2006 \$22,809 worth of air emission reductions. Total program environmental impact, \$125, 529.</li> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit with program- Air emissions \$2748,</li> </ul>	Dependent on fuel mix, time of day (peak / off-peak) or can use more complex algorithms. Varies by utility.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
	benefits)	Water issues \$2483. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program-air \$875, water- \$184.</li> <li>• 16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Parti/year-\$128.35</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA; Multiplier: 35% Annual Benefit per HH: \$9.13;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT: Multiplier: 35%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$5.37;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Environmental/Emissions effects: \$128.35</li> </ul>	
20	Health and safety equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: \$0.29</li> <li>• 6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: Reduced Emergency service calls due to weather. Program is \$3/weatherized HH. Therefore use an adder of less than 1%.</li> </ul>	Very few studies; presumably very dependent on measures
21	Water and waste water treatment or supply plants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: \$0.28</li> </ul>	Rarely or never studied
22	Fish / wildlife mitigation		Never studied
23	National security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- \$205.</li> <li>• 14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- \$202.</li> </ul>	Rarely studied
24	Health care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI -participant health insurance scores improved 3%, nutrition improved by 5%.</li> <li>• 6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: One study estimates the value of reduced illness and increased health is \$1300 per weatherized HH. Under the reported program cost of \$719/weatherized HH, and adder of up to 181% reflects this value.</li> </ul>	Rarely studied
25	Reduced dependency / Improved social indicators of family stability and employment / reduced dependence on state assistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI net present value of participant income increases- \$751,125. Income increase vs. those not in program, 4%. Employment scores increase 6% over course of program</li> <li>• 12) Quantec Indiana REACH: Improvements in social indicators included: 18% reduction in school absences; 52% reduction in family moves; 9% increase in federal and state benefits per month; variable impacts on family debt; 15% and 36% reductions in electric and gas debt ratios, respectively; increase of 22% in total income; increase of 28% in total employment income; reduction of 12.5% in annual energy consumption expenditures, and reduction of 28% in energy burden.</li> </ul>	Rarely studied, important
26	Other		
	Total Perspective Societal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: Total perspective NEBs \$72.05, 55% of total NEBs</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA; Multiplier: 35% Annual Benefit per HH: \$9.13;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT: Multiplier: 35%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$5.37</li> </ul>	Potentially valuable when economic development and emissions effects included.
27	<b><u>HOUSEHOLD PARTICIPANT PERSPECTIVE</u></b>		
28	Water / wastewater bill savings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: \$15.48</li> <li>• 16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Parti/year-water/sewer-\$4.89, water bill- \$8-10.</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA: Calculation Complicated, Annual Benefit per HH: \$3.65;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT; Calculation Complicated, Annual Benefit per HH: \$11.49;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approximate Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value</li> </ul>	Somewhat valuable, especially in California with high water and sewer rates. Easily computed from secondary data; depends on measures installed. \$5-12/HH/yr

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		Per Year: \$8-\$10, Share of Total Benefits: 3%; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year : \$4.89</li> </ul>	
29	Operating costs (non-energy)		Rarely studied.
30	Equipment maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Participant/year- \$17-22</li> </ul>	Survey-based; \$17-22 estimates.
31	Equipment performance (push air better, etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16) PA WI: Skumatz- NEB changes/Parti/year-\$14-18 CA Retro HP Program 2004-5,</li> <li>26) Lutzenhiser, 2006 Pursuing retrofit for: 13%;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI; Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$14-\$18, Share of Total Benefits: 5%;</li> </ul>	Many studies; important, especially with comfort; extant values \$14-18
32	Equipment lifetime		Few quantitative results separate from surveys.
33	Shutoffs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.60</li> <li>5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI- frequency of disconnects, or threats of, dropped 17%.</li> <li>6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: Report value to customers as high as \$425/weatherized HH with program cost \$719 with an adder of to 59.1%.</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 16%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.18;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$9-\$12, Share of Total Benefits: 3%;</li> </ul>	Survey based or based on computations of time value. Seems to indicate small values because of low incidence. Current values vary from a few cents to \$12. Varies based on procedures at utility and charges.
34	Reconnects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.08</li> <li>17) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 16%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.03</li> </ul>	Same as above.
35	Property value benefits / selling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$17.80</li> <li>5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI- those owning homes in safe neighborhoods increased by 8%.</li> <li>7) Oppenheim NE: Increased property values \$20.70/\$ in annual energy savings. .</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- \$5413.</li> <li>26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for: 8%;</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA: Average Cost Improvements: \$17.46, Annual Benefit per HH: \$2.84;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Cost Housing Repairs: \$15.80, Annual Benefit per HH: \$2.57;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$17-\$22, Share of Total Benefits: 6%;</li> </ul>	Potentially very important, but also very local and program-specific (what measures, etc.). Needs more study, but likely very hard (costly) to compute because of data collection (not because it is complex). Varies from a few dollars to more than \$20.
36	(Bill-related) calls to utility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$0.18</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA: Reduction: 34%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.31;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 32%, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.29;</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$6-\$8, Share of Total Benefits: 2%;</li> </ul>	Time value of data from arrearage study. Generally around \$0.30; one study finds up to \$8.
37	Comfort	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI- 95% of participants said more comfortable in home with weatherization.</li> <li>7) Oppenheim NE: from Skumatz IEPEC '99 comfort 12% of total benefit, Oppenheim suggests 12% of energy benefits.</li> <li>12) Quantec IN-REACH: warmer house- 28%. CA Retro HP Program 2004-5,Lutzenhiser, 2006 Pursuing retrofit for: 18%;</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA: Most important reason participants participated; 2% MA</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Most important reason participants participated: 8% total, 10% CT;</li> </ul>	Valuable in almost all studies; see line 31. Up to \$50+ per year in one study. Commonly one of the top benefits from low income programs.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$44-\$56, Share of Total Benefits: 16%;</li> </ul>	
38	Aesthetics / appearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>26) Lutzenhiser: Pursuing retrofit for: 2%</li> </ul>	Survey-based; should be related to line 35
39	Fires / insurance damage (gas)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- reduced fire deaths, injuries, \$523.</li> <li>14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weatherization program- fewer emergencies. Calls- \$323, fewer fire deaths, injuries, loss- \$409.</li> <li>17) Skumatz MA: Calculation Complicated, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.02;</li> <li>18) Skumatz CT: Calculation Complicated, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.16</li> </ul>	Rarely studied; indirect; incidence data very thin.
40	Lighting / quality of light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$19-\$25, Share of Total Benefits: 7%;</li> </ul>	Survey-based; depends on measures installed. One study showed \$25.
41	Noise (internal / equipment)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$15-\$20, Share of Total Benefits: 6%;</li> </ul>	Survey-based; depends on measures installed; extant values \$15-20.
42	Noise (external)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$13-\$17, Share of Total Benefits: 5%;</li> </ul>	Same as above; extant values \$13-17
43	Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- fewer emergency calls- \$428.</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$20-\$26, Share of Total Benefits: 8%;</li> </ul>	Few incidence studies – needs more work.; extant values about \$20.
44	Control over bill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI- participants increased the number of payments by 7.1% compared to non participants.</li> <li>5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI consistency of paying bills increased by 11%.</li> <li>19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$28-\$36, Share of Total Benefits: 11%;</li> </ul>	Survey-based historically. Values ~\$30.
45	Understanding / knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI- usefulness of education workshop, very useful 50%, somewhat useful 30%, Usefulness of in home energy education, very useful 63%.</li> <li>9) Quantec WA: 75% of respondents vs. 35% previously remember getting education info, 80% implemented a least 1 measure.</li> <li>9) Quantec WA: WA, more money to spend on other necessary. went from 61% to 83%.</li> <li>17 &amp; 18) Skumatz CT &amp; MA: Most important reason participants participated: 10% total, 14% CT, 5% MA;</li> </ul>	Needs more study. Potentially important.
46	“Care” or “hardship” (low income) - and/ or see row 53 - related	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$2.68</li> <li>5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI- income score (based on Federal Poverty Level) increased 211%. Participants in the Income Level of 150%-219% FPL increased by 25%. Total Relative income score (assets, ability to pay) increased 167%. Those who own nothing, unable to pay bills dropped by 22%.</li> <li>12) Quantec IN-REACH: Total income increased 22%. (of the \$260 increase, only \$68, employment income increase, can be attributed as direct result of program.)</li> </ul>	Important for further exploration.
47	Indoor air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for: 5% (not low income, but residential)</li> </ul>	Not strongly recognized as separate impact in most studies.
48	Health / lost days at work or school	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10) LIPPT: \$3.78</li> <li>4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI -health insurance scores improved 3%, nutrition improved by 5%.</li> </ul>	Important; high value for some programs, but most between \$4 and \$12 / HH

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI- health care section total score improved by 133%, those with coverage for all family members increased by 24%.</li> <li>• 7) Oppenheim NE: \$150/weatherized HH/yr from Skumatz 1997.</li> <li>• 9) Quantec WA: WA, fewer absences from 36% to 43%. Of respondents 12 (18%), had asthma, 5 (of 12) said reduced complications.</li> <li>• 12) Quantec IN-REACH: absences dropped 18%. Experience fewer illnesses- 17%.</li> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- \$1421.</li> <li>• 14) TecMRKT VT: Average per home in weath.prgm-\$1805.</li> <li>• 26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for: 4%;</li> <li>• 17, 18) Skumatz MA: Most important reason participants participated: 1% total, 1% CT, 1% MA;</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA: Reduction: 0.07, Annual Benefit per HH: \$3.78;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 0.07, Annual Benefit per HH: \$3.78;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$4-\$5, Share of Total Benefits: 1%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Freq/Intensity Chronic Conditions Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$9-\$12, Share of Total Benefits: 3%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Freq/Intensity Other Illnesses Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$5-\$6, Share of Total Benefits: 2%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Headaches Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$5-\$6, Share of Total Benefits: 2%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Doctor/Hospital Visits Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$4-\$5, Share of Total Benefits: 2%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Medication Costs Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$1, Share of Total Benefits: 0%</li> </ul>	/ yr.
49	Fewer moves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: \$1.30</li> <li>• 6) Howat/Oppenheim NE: researchers estimated the value of reduced mobility as much as \$840/weatherized HH. With a program cost of \$719 and adder of up to 117% is justified.</li> <li>• 7) Oppenheim NE: \$50/weatherized HH/yr</li> <li>• 9) Quantec WA: avoid moving from 37% to 68%, at about \$700/move = \$47,600 participant savings.</li> <li>• 12) Quantec IN-REACH: Percent of families that moved decreased 52%.</li> <li>• 13) Dalhoff VT: Average Impact/unit w/ program- \$62.</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA: Reduction: 0.006, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.65;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT: Reduction: 0.006, Annual Benefit per HH: \$0.65;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$1, Share of Total Benefits: 0%;</li> </ul>	The mobility value is potentially high, but incidence studies are few. One study found value of more than \$60; most use more conservative numbers and derive lower estimates (under \$1 because of small incidence)
50	Doing good for environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for: 15%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$4-\$6, Share of Total Benefits: 2%;</li> </ul>	Highly valued by participants; not clear value to programs
51	Savings in other fuels or services (as relevant)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9) Quantec WA: annual fuel savings, Nat. Gas, 9,693 therms, Fuel Oil, 7 gal, Coal 116 tons.</li> <li>• 12) Quantec IN-REACH: Gas debt reduced 36%.</li> <li>• 26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for: 15%</li> </ul>	Direct when measuring gas and electric; not many other services studied.
52	GHG and environmental effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Emissions Reductions: NOX: 200,639lbs, 1.73 value/lb, \$15.43 \$/lb emission; SOX: 306,306lbs, 1.20 value/lb, \$16.34 \$/lb emission; CO2: 133,301,133lbs, 0.0163 value/lb, \$96.58 \$/lb emission; Hg: 1.226lbs; Total Per Participant: \$128.35</li> </ul>	Measured under societal.

ID	Perspective or NEB Category	NEB Impacts from Other Low Income Programs - % or \$	Summary of Values (per participant / yr); Implications
53	Employment and family stability, reduced dependence on state assistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4) Quantec OR-REACH: LI 4% income increase vs. those not in program, employment scores increase 6% over course of program.</li> <li>• 5) Quantec OR-HEAT: LI-Overall employment category scores increased 165%. Those unemployed dropped by 25%. Those who used soup kitchens monthly dropped 13%.</li> <li>• 12) Quantec IN-REACH: increase in receipt of Fed/St funds by 9%. (however REACH helps families access these programs so may be positive effect).</li> <li>• 17 &amp; 18) Skumatz MA/CT: Most important reason participants participated: 2% total, 3% CT, 1% MA;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$22-\$29, Share of Total Benefits: 8%</li> </ul>	Important; see line 46
	Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 26) Lutzenhiser CA: Pursuing retrofit for rebate: 2%; interest buy down program: 1%; contractor recommended: 1%; HP test recommended: 1%;</li> <li>• 17 &amp; 18) Skumatz CT, MA: Most important reason participants participated - free equipment/installation: 10% total, 8% CT, 13% MA;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Customer-Value Participant Benefits: \$268-\$344</li> </ul>	Depends.
55	NEGATIVES include: Installation hassles / mess, negative values from items above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12) Quantec IN-REACH: Average family debt increased by 32%, but not always negative, some is do to families now being able to afford houses or cars.</li> </ul>	Not usually found to be important / valuable.
	Total Perspective Participant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10) LIPPT: "Soft" NEBs estimated at \$6.70 across multiple categories. Total Participant NEBs \$48.30, or 36% of total NEBs across all 3 perspectives.</li> <li>• 1) PA/Wisc: NEBs year 1 \$0.8, year 1-25 \$73.6 (\$000,000).</li> <li>• 2) PA/Wisc: Economic Impacts of NEBs Res &amp; LI- (fewer shutoff, decreased water etc) Value added (\$in Millions) Yr 1 \$1.9, yr 1-10 \$227.</li> <li>• 24) Equipoise CA: Benefits with NEBS: PG&amp;E \$23,700,706; SDG&amp;E \$6,292,154; SCE &amp; SoCalGas \$20,702,988; Costs: \$0 for all; B/C w/ NEBs: Undefined for all; Participant Benefits/Utility Costs w/NEBS: PG&amp;E 0.94; SDG&amp;E 0.98; SCE &amp; SoCalGas 0.97;</li> <li>• 17) Skumatz MA: Total Annual Benefit per HH: \$11.25;</li> <li>• 18) Skumatz CT: Total Annual Benefit per HH: \$19.14;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$44-\$56, Share of Total Benefits: 16%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Approx Value Using \$268-\$344 Total NEB Value Per Year: \$268-\$344, Share of Total Benefits: 100%;</li> <li>• 19) Skumatz WI: Estimated Annual NEBs per Participant per Year Total: \$272-\$348</li> </ul>	Majority of value for some programs

Key to source numbers in Table

- 1) PA Consulting, *Low Income Pub benefits, Wisconsin DOE, February, 2007*
- 2) PA Consulting, *Economic Development Benefits, Wisconsin DOE, February, 2007*
- 3) Quantec, *Low-income Arrearage Study for PacifiCorp, March 2007*
- 4) Quantec, *2004-2006 Oregon REACH Program, September 2008,*
- 5) Quantec, *Energy Smart Program Evaluation, Oregon HEAT, December 2008,*
- 6) Howat/Oppenheim, *Analysis of Low Income Benefits in Determining Cost-effectiveness of Energy Efficiency Programs, November 2004*

- 7) Memo from J. Oppenheim to Laura McNaughton "Low income DSM NEB, March 2000
- 8) The Cadmus Group, Assessment of Green Jobs Created by the OPA Multifamily Buildings Programs, for Ontario Power Authority September 2009
- 9) Quantec, Washington Low-income Weatherization Program, for Pacific Power, January 2007
- 10) TecMrktWorks, Skumatz Economic Research Associates, Inc, Megdal & Associates, "Low Income Public Purpose Test (LIPPT) 2000.
- 12) Quantec, M. Sami Khawaja, Indiana REACH Evaluation, for Indiana Dept of Admin and Family & Social Services Admin, October 2001.
- 13) Dalhoff Associates, An Update of the Impacts of Vermont's Weatherization Assistance Program, for VT State OEO Weatherization. Program, February 2007.
- 14) TecMRKT Works, An Evaluation of the Energy and Non-energy impacts of VT's Weatherization Assistance Program, for VT State Office Of Economic. Opportunity, November 1999.
- 16) PA Consulting , Low Income Pub Ben Evaluation, Non-Energy Benefits of Wisconsin Low Income Weatherization. Assistance Program, Wisconsin Dept of Admin, DOE, November 2005.
- 17) Skumatz Economic Research Associates; Evaluation of NU - MA ESP Program NEBs 2002,
- 18) Skumatz Economic Research Associates; Evaluation of NU - CT WRAP Program NEBs 2002
- 20) Skumatz Economic Research Associates: for PA Consulting for WI Department of Administration Division, Low income program evaluation, 2005
- 21) Tellus Institute- Review of Energy Efficiency programs.
- 22) Oak Ridge National Laboratories (ORNL) Program Progress Report of National Weatherization Assistance Program (Schweitzer and Tonn) 2002.
- 23) Skumatz Economic Research Associates, analysis of PG&E's Venture Partners Pilot Program, - PG&E Low Income Weatherization Assistance Program 1994
- 24) Equipoise, "LIEE Program Evaluation", California 2001,
- 25) Skumatz Economic Research Associates: NEB evaluation for 2000 California LIPPT, included in TecMRKT Works / Skumatz / Megdal California LIPPT report, 2001.
- 26) Lutzenhiser, 2006 California Retrofit High Performance Program 2004-5,

**Table A.2 Summary of Low Income NEBs Estimation Methods in Current California LIEE / LIPPT Model**

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?
#	<b>UTILITY PERSPECTIVE</b>			
1	Carrying cost on arrearages	Average arrearage per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in arrearages (arrears analysis) times Utility interest rate (utility supplied)	If no utility studies, backup for these can be percentage changes or multipliers from published studies that are as similar as possible to the program design / measures / eligibility / climate	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
2	Bad debt written off	Average bad debt per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in bad debt write-offs (arrears analysis)	Above	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
3	Shutoffs	Average shutoffs per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in shutoffs (arrears analysis) times marginal cost of shutoff to utility	Above	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
4	Reconnects	Average reconnections per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in reconnections (arrears analysis) times marginal cost of reconnections to utility	Share of shutoffs reconnected times marginal cost of reconnections to utility OR	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
5	Notices	Average notices per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in notices (arrears analysis) times marginal cost of notices to utility	above	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
6	Customer calls / bill or emergency-related	Average calls per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in calls (arrears analysis) times Utility's marginal cost per customer call (utility supplied)		1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
7	Other bill collection cost	Similar to above times marginal bill collection costs	above	1 Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?	
8	Emergency gas service calls (for gas flex connector and other programs)	Percent of participants receiving gas service (utility data) times Percent of eligible customers needing gas appliances fixed (utility data) times Percent of emergencies avoided through program activities (minimum used in literature; see Oppenheim & MacGregor, 2000 and Blasnik, 1997) times Utility's marginal cost per emergency call avoided (utility supplied)		2	Already based on whether gas measures installed; may need some analysis to decide if effect "kicks-in" with just one gas measure or changes with multiple gas measures.
9	Insurance savings	Not much work in this area	Total dollar value of Health and safety claims from fire and other emergency claims per year at utility divided by appropriate number of customers times program-induced percentage reduction in H&S emergencies for each home with H&S measures installed	3	If we can identify measures with greatest risk (gas appliances / connectors? Torchieres? Others?) and the proportion of risk associated, possibly. However the research in this area are very weak.
10	Transmission and distribution savings (usually distribution)	Little work	Net electrical energy savings per household in kWh per year (utility data) times Avoided cost per kWh (utility supplied) times T and/or D loss reduction percentage (rule of thumb based on evaluator's interviews and experience)	1	Relatively easy. If loss factors vary by peak / off peak, or by season, etc. we maybe able to refine beyond simple proportions of kWh.
11	Fewer substations, etc.	Little work	?construct from kw or kwh savings, utility marginal costs	1	Need to discuss relationship with peak / off peak and other factors.
12	Power quality / reliability	Little work	?construct from kw or kwh savings, utility marginal costs	1	Need to discuss relationship with peak / off peak and other factors.
13	Reduced subsidy payments (low income)	Bill savings per participating household per year (utility data) times Rate subsidy percentage times Percent of participants on low income rate subsidy		1	Based on dollars, so proportioning by kWh suitable translation; peak / off-peak adjustments may improve but not critical.
14	Other				
15					
16	<b><u>SOCIETAL PERSPECTIVE</u></b>				
17	Economic development benefits – direct and indirect multipliers	Input output modeling using appropriate industry sectors based on measures installed in program		2	Yes. Modeling work depends on the sectors making / installing the measures; however, measures may end up in "groups" depending on the level of detail of industry types included in the model

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?	
18	Tax effects - (2 possible effects: related to unemployment and income taxes from job creation / economic development; another effect possibly related to tax credits for investment in certain measures / PV / solar, etc.)	Limited research / rarely included. Should be straightforward computation based on percent of job creation or economic development income "bump". There may be a second effect related to tax benefits from investment tax credits for some measures (solar, wind), but that may be cancel out as negative for society (lost tax revenues) vs. participant receipt of those tax benefits. Formulae should be relatively easy to model once the relevant tax code information is identified. Size of this second impact is not well known or estimated anywhere; the first has possibly been estimated in one or two cases.		1, 2	Easily - each should be very closely related to 1) job creation income and 2) presumably related to investment or cost and measure / tax law.
19	Emissions / environmental (trading values and/or health / hazard benefits)	Modeling work	Energy savings (program estimate) times Percent multiplier (literature)	1 or 3, depending	Very straightforward; adjustments for peak/ off peak useful, but unlikely to require hourly load work - but can be discussed
20	Health and safety equipment	Cost of H&S equipment installed through the program times percent of participants with H&S measures installed plus cost of CO monitors installed times percent of homes with CO monitors installed OR	Average crises per household times cost per avoided crisis times reduction in crises per household (unknown source - perhaps percent receiving H&S measures)	2 or 3	Data on relationship for health and safety isn't strong, but when it is available, it is likely to be related to specific types of equipment (e.g. carbon monoxide monitors, etc.) so may be straightforward... need to explore other measures that may arise. This benefit is less explored than most.
21	Water and waste water treatment or supply plants	Difficulty is not in water savings, but in identifying the local system capacity constraints, and thus, the appropriate value to apply.	Water savings associated with percent of homes receiving aerators etc times segment of water rates that represent avoided cost or similar	3	Straightforward to estimate water savings, but capacity of infrastructure and those values will remain difficult to value. Once that is established, sharing it out by measure is not hard.
22	Fish / wildlife mitigation	No estimates yet			Unclear
23	National security	No estimates yet			Unclear
24	Health care	No estimates yet		2 to 3	Will be similar in difficulty to health and safety equipment; may depend on IAQ impacts of specific measures and the health impacts -- which are lacking in the literature.

Row ID	General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?
25	Reduced dependency / Improved social indicators of family stability and employment / reduced dependence on state assistance  Estimated from analyses of income effects from kWh / bill reductions / payment improvements and reports of employment effects and reduced absences due to program interventions (Quantec/Cadmus)		1  Once computed, should be easy to "share out" based on kWh because of direct relationship to bills.
26	Other		
27	<b>HOUSEHOLD PARTICIPANT PERSPECTIVE</b>		
28	Water / wastewater bill savings  Percent of households receiving aerators (program data) times Water savings per aerator in gallons (literature) plus Percent of households receiving low flow showerheads (program data) times Water savings per showerhead in gallons (literature) total times Water rate per unit (from utility or research); (add sewer rates as well)		1  Very direct - per-measure water savings easily estimated / shared out.
29	Operating costs (non-energy)  None currently estimated (water is main one)		depends
30	Equipment maintenance  Participant survey valuation		2 or 3  Little measure-based information (except CFL, D/W, C/W, refrig, maybe windows, and a few others - but NOT insulation, shell measures, etc.). Will likely take new studies of specific individual measures or statistical decomposition of results from studies (1 example)
31	Equipment performance (push air better, etc.)  Participant survey valuation		2 or 3  Same as above
32	Equipment lifetime  Participant survey valuation	Estimate could be developed from change in lifetime and repair schedule/cost changes	2 or 3  Same as above
33	Shutoffs  Average shutoffs per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in shutoffs (arrearage analysis) times average amount of time home is without power time rental value		1  Should be easy to "share out" based on kWh because of direct relationship to bills.

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?	
34	Reconnects	Average reconnections per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in reconnections (arrears analysis) times amount of time household spends arranging reconnection times minimum wage		1	Should be easy to "share out" based on kWh because of direct relationship to bills.
35	Property value benefits / selling	Average cost of housing improvements across participants (program data)		1?	Should be directly related to the repairs conducted; but could use discussion.
36	(Bill-related) calls to utility	Average calls per low income customer (utility data) times Estimated program-induced percentage reduction in calls (arrears analysis) times Average time per call in minutes (utility supplied) times Minimum wage divided by 60 minutes		1	Should be easy to "share out" based on kWh because of direct relationship to bills.
37	Comfort	Participant survey valuation		2 or 3	Little measure-based information for HVAC, insulation, which should be largest drivers of this NEB. Will likely take new studies or statistical decomposition of results from studies (1 example)
38	Aesthetics / appearance	Participant survey valuation	No market studies conducted to date	2 or 3	Little measure-based information (except CFL, D/W, C/W, refrig, maybe windows, and a few others - but NOT insulation, shell measures, etc.). Will likely take new studies of specific individual measures or statistical decomposition of results from studies (1 example)
39	Fires / insurance damage (gas)	Average property loss from fires per incident per household (literature, e.g. Insurance Institute Fact Book or IIFB) times Average residential civilian loss of life per household (SERA research) times Value of each loss of human life (SERA research) times Percent caused by equipment that might be fixed by program (IIFB & program data) times Percent receiving H&S equipment (Program data) times Percent of fires eliminated by program's efforts (evaluator's judgment – literature?)		2?	Depends on ability to determine which measures relate to property damage / fires / injuries. Data not strong in this area

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?	
40	Lighting / quality of light	Participant survey valuation		2 or 3	Same as "maintenance" and others above
41	Noise (internal / eqpt)	Participant survey valuation		2 or 3	Same as "maintenance" and others above
42	Noise (external)	Participant survey valuation		2 or 3	Same as "maintenance" and others above
43	Safety	Participant survey valuation		2 or 3	Depends on ability to determine which measures relate to safety. Data not strong in this area
44	Control over bill	Participant survey valuation		2	This element MAY be related only to bill, but it might be that certain pieces of equipment provide more enhanced control than others. Needs further analysis.
45	Understanding / knowledge	Participant survey valuation		1	Only associated with education "measure"
46	"Care" or "hardship" (low income) - and/ or see row 53 - related	Participant survey valuation			Depends on how defined
47	Indoor air quality	Participant survey valuation? Needs assessment / clarification / definition. May be trumped by health-related benefits that derive from this.	Can examine literature on derived illnesses		TBD
48	Health / lost days at work or school	Average sick days from work reduced from program (survey or literature) times Minimum wage times 8- hour work day			This would need to be associated only with measures that affect health and conditioning space (e.g.insulation / shell) but not appliances, etc.
49	Fewer moves	Per Quantec / Cadmus methods, use combination of arrearage and survey work to develop estimates of avoided moves	Older method: Number of moves per participant avoided (Blasnik, 1997) times Search time per move in hours (SERA research) times Minimum wage		Should relate directly to kWh.
50	Doing good for environment	Participant survey valuation			Should relate directly to kWh.
51	Savings in other fuels or services (as relevant)	Not currently estimated			TBD
52	GHG and environmental effects	Included above in "doing good for environment"			Should relate directly to kWh.

Row ID		General Description of Current Best Industry Calc method (program-based)	Alternate method(s)	Can "per participant" measurement method be translated to MEASURE basis? (1=easy; 2=medium; 3=difficult) How?	
53	Employment and family stability, reduced dependence on state assistance	Estimated from analyses of income effects from kWh / bill reductions / payment improvements and reports of employment effects and reduced absences due to program interventions (Quantec/Cadmus)		1	Once computed, should be easy to "share out" based on kWh because of direct relationship to bills.
54	Other				TBD
55	NEGATIVES include: Installation hassles / mess, negative values from items above	Participant survey valuation			Depends on item / source... kWh as proxy?
56					

**Table A.3. Priority of Research Needs for NEB Categories**

Higher rank (right hand column) implies High relevance to low income, and low confidence in current estimates or methods.

NEB Categories - Analysis Priorities based on: relevance to Low Income, and Uncertainty in estimates / methods to date			2=very high relevance, confidence; 0=minimal		NEB Values for various Low Income Program Analyses							Study Rank, hi to low
ID / Order	NEB Category	Perspective	Relevance Level for Low Income	Confidence Level in estimates, methods	LIPPT value-2001	Value/hh/yr - other LI (avg of range)	Cluster Range - Low	Cluster Range - High	Savings multiplier	Value / other terms	Notes	H=relevant, low confidence, etc.
24	Health care	S	2	0					181.0%		One study showed \$1300/hh (lifetime?)	VH
47	Indoor air quality	P	2	0					5%? (Lutzenheiser)			VH
25	Reduced dependency / Improved social indicators of family stability and employment / reduced dependence on state assistance	S	2	0							Various indicators - participant income increases, etc.	VH
46	"Care" or "hardship" (low income) - and/ or see row 53 - related	P	2	0	\$2.68						Not measured much/ potential high value	VH
53	Employment and family stability, reduced dependence on state assistance	P	2	0								VH
48	Health / lost days at work or school	P	2	0.5	\$3.78					0.3	Some values in thousands	H
49	Fewer moves	P	2	0.5	\$1.30	\$25.50	\$1.00	\$50.00	117% for 1 study		depends on how measured / which effects - indicator of welfare improvement	H
35	Property value benefits / selling	P	1	0	\$17.80	\$18.50	\$15.00	\$22.00			depends on program; some \$5K	H

NEB Categories - Analysis Priorities based on: relevance to Low Income, and Uncertainty in estimates / methods to date			2=very high relevance, confidence; 0=minimal		NEB Values for various Low Income Program Analyses							Study Rank, hi to low
ID / Order	NEB Category	Perspective	Relevance Level for Low Income	Confidence Level in estimates, methods	LI/PPT value-2001	Value/hh/yr - other LI (avg of range)	Cluster Range - Low	Cluster Range - High	Savings multiplier	Value / other terms	Notes	H=relevant, low confidence, etc.
43	Safety	P	1	0						Dalhoff \$428/unit with program		H
8	Emergency gas service calls (for gas flex connector and other programs)	U	1	0	\$0.07	\$0.25	\$0.10	\$0.40	23-57%	\$16 (lifetime?)	May be higher...?	H
9	Insurance savings	U	1	0								H
11	Fewer substations, etc.	U	1	0								H
12	Power quality / reliability	U	1	0								H
20	Health and safety equipment	S	1	0	\$0.29					less than 1%		H
21	Water and waste water treatment or supply plants	S	1	0	\$28.10							H
38	Aesthetics / appearance	P	1	0					2.0%		1 study (Lutzenheiser)	H
39	Fires / insurance damage (gas)	P	1	0		\$0.09	\$0.02	\$0.16		\$400- 500? (maybe 1 time?)	Unclear importance	H
44	Control over bill	P	2	1							few studies	M
45	Understanding / knowledge	P	2	1							related to Line 44 above?	M
13	Reduced subsidy payments (low income)	U	2	1	\$3.32	\$13.65	\$3.30	\$24.00			very dependent on local policy	M
17	Economic development benefits – direct and indirect multipliers	S	1	1	\$35.95	\$260.00	\$180.00	\$340.00	13-320% /avg 120/med 83		Job multipliers 3-6/million; others 35 -60 person-years;	M
19	Emissions / environmental (trading values)	S	1	1	\$7.71	\$155.00	\$130.00	\$180.00			Later studies higher; some 800-2000.	M

NEB Categories - Analysis Priorities based on: relevance to Low Income, and Uncertainty in estimates / methods to date			2=very high relevance, confidence; 0=minimal		NEB Values for various Low Income Program Analyses							Study Rank, hi to low
ID / Order	NEB Category	Perspective	Relevance Level for Low Income	Confidence Level in estimates, methods	LI/PPT value-2001	Value/hh/yr - other LI (avg of range)	Cluster Range - Low	Cluster Range - High	Savings multiplier	Value / other terms	Notes	H=relevant, low confidence, etc.
	and/or health / hazard benefits)											
37	Comfort	P	1	1	\$6.70				2-12%			M
50	Doing good for environment	P	1	1								M
18	Tax effects - (2 possible effects: related to unemployment and income taxes from job creation / economic development; another effect possibly related to tax credits for investment in certain measures / PV / solar, etc.)	S	1	1		\$175.00	\$150.00	\$200.00	5.3%			M
10	Transmission and distribution savings (usually distribution)	U	1	1	\$0.94	\$1.37	\$0.13	\$2.60				M
29	Operating costs (non-energy)	P	1	1								M
30	Equipment maintenance	P	1	1							Few estimates	M
31	Equipment performance (push air better, etc.)	P	1	1							several / many	M
32	Equipment lifetime	P	1	1								M
40	Lighting / quality of light	P	1	1							few quantitative	M
41	Noise (internal / equipment)	P	1	1								M
42	Noise (external)	P	1	1								M
52	GHG and	P	1	1							leave under	M

NEB Categories - Analysis Priorities based on: relevance to Low Income, and Uncertainty in estimates / methods to date			2=very high relevance, confidence; 0=minimal		NEB Values for various Low Income Program Analyses							Study Rank, hi to low
ID / Order	NEB Category	Perspective	Relevance Level for Low Income	Confidence Level in estimates, methods	LI/PPT value-2001	Value/hh/yr - other LI (avg of range)	Cluster Range - Low	Cluster Range - High	Savings multiplier	Value / other terms	Notes	H=relevant, low confidence, etc.
	environmental effects										societal	
28	Water / wastewater bill savings	P	1	2	\$15.48	\$9.50	\$4.00	\$15.00	3.0%			M
51	Savings in other fuels or services (as relevant)	P	1	2								M
55	NEGATIVES include: Installation hassles / mess, negative values from items above	P	0	1							One study showed debt increases	M
33	Shutoffs	P	2	2	\$0.60	\$0.40	\$0.20	\$0.60			Some studies showed high numbers (17% drop, \$400)	L
1	Carrying cost on arrearages	U	2	2	\$3.76	\$3.00	\$2.00	\$4.00	6.5%	\$32-\$86-not sure if lifetime	Some much higher...25% reduction from arrears common	L
2	Bad debt written off	U	2	2	\$0.48	\$2.00	\$0.50	\$3.50			Others as high as 79; reduced by 20%; not clear if per household / year units	L
3	Shutoffs	U	2	2	\$0.05	\$0.09	\$0.05	\$0.13		\$100-\$133		L
4	Reconnects	U	2	2	\$0.02	\$0.08	\$0.02	\$0.13				L
5	Notices	U	2	2	\$1.49	\$0.90	\$0.30	\$1.50				L
6	Customer calls / bill or emergency-related	U	2	2	\$1.58	\$1.00	\$0.40	\$1.60				L
7	Other bill collection cost	U	2	2	\$0.00				2.1%		few studies	L
34	Reconnects	P	2	2	\$0.08	\$0.06	\$0.03	\$0.08			Few / incorp above	L
36	(Bill-related)	P	2	2	\$0.16	\$0.25	\$0.18	\$0.31			probably small	L

NEB Categories - Analysis Priorities based on: relevance to Low Income, and Uncertainty in estimates / methods to date			2=very high relevance, confidence; 0=minimal		NEB Values for various Low Income Program Analyses							Study Rank, hi to low
ID / Order	NEB Category	Perspective	Relevance Level for Low Income	Confidence Level in estimates, methods	LI/PPT value-2001	Value/hh/yr - other LI (avg of range)	Cluster Range - Low	Cluster Range - High	Savings multiplier	Value / other terms	Notes	H=relevant, low confidence, etc.
	calls to utility											
22	Fish / wildlife mitigation	S	0.5	0								L
23	National security	S	0.5	0								L
27	Total Perspective Societal	S			\$72.05				35% for some			NA
56	Total Perspective Participant	P			\$48.58					On order of \$300?		NA
15	Total Perspective Utility	U			\$11.71	\$2.37	\$0.98	\$3.75			Notes say 4- 31 total	NA

# **ATTACHMENT B**

Pilot Evaluation Plan (PEP)  
Low Income In-Home Display (IHD)

The IHD pilot was proposed to measure the impact that a display device connected to a Smart Meter might have on a residential customer's energy usage. Customers were selected from a database of customers who had participated in the Energy Savings Assistance Program, were living in a single family residence and had an average monthly kWh usage of 275 kWh for the previous twelve months. These criteria were set to ensure that the homes selected had the correct meter configuration, had no physical obstructions to receiving the meter signals and had the ability to reduce their energy usage based on the feedback loop provided by the IHD.

**Device:**

The In-Home Display devices were provided by SDG&E's authorized contractor Tendril.

**Data Capture:**

Initial data capture is monthly Kwh usage by customers as recorded by their meters. The data will be normalized for weather (heating and cooling degree days), length of billing cycles, and whether a particular customer is participating in an SDG&E demand response program ie. (Summer Saver). This will allow data to be compared to a similar billing cycle in a previous year to measure whether the IHD after normalization of customer consumption data had a measurable reduction in a customer's monthly Kwh usage. SDG&E's Measurement and Evaluation (M&E) group will develop the protocols for capturing and analyzing this data.

**Data Capture Activities:**

Customer consumption data is easily available through the SDG&E customer billing system (CISCO) and other data fields are stored in the SDG&E Data Warehouse. Since every customer participating in the IHD pilot was served through the Energy Savings Assistance Program (ESAP), there is ample data available from HEAT data base which tracks all ESAP activity to the customer level. The M&E group will build a query to gather the data they deem pertinent to run their analysis. This is one of their core functions and they have access to any data they need to build a comprehensive query tool. The M&E group will work with Customer Assistance to identify the measurable outcomes needed to provide a report on the impact of the IHD to the Commission. Customers will also be surveyed during the pilot and to the extent any data collected from the surveys is of value to the M&E group this data will be provided to them.

**Estimated Energy Savings:**

SDG&E will calculate measurable savings that appear to be directly attributable to the installation of the IHD. In order to test for this SDG&E has set up four groups within the IHD pilot to measure the impact of various scenarios on a customer's behavior.

- Group 1 - Control group will receive no conservation information or devices and will be used as a benchmark
- Group 2 - This group will receive conservation information only to measure any impact that these tips may have on a customer's consumption patterns
- Group 3- This group will receive an IHD device only with basic user instructions during installation but no conservation information

- Group 4- This group will receive an IHD and conservation information as part of their participation in the program

Conservation information will be provided to respective groups in the form of “Energy Saving Tips” emails. If the analysis shows measurable and sustainable savings that can be directly attributed to the installation of the IHD then SDG&E will run the cost effectiveness models to evaluate further the inclusion of an IHD in the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

**Timelines:**

The following timelines have been developed for the IHD Pilot

- March 15, 2011 - direct mail and email marketing launch to enroll potential customers in the pilot program
- March-May 2011 - installation of IHD devices in customers’ homes.
- June-October 2011 - tracking of enrolled customers consumption usage patterns
- November – December 2011 - analysis of data and final report developed

**Pilot Outcomes:**

SDG&E is piloting this new technology (IHD) to determine its correlation with persistent and sustainable reduction in customers’ kWh usage. This pilot will be considered a success if the IHD is determined to be positively correlated with a 2-3% reduction in customers’ kWh usage from July-October 2011. With the availability of virtual real time data tied to the Smart Meter technology, this pilot is the first step in accessing how effective a feedback loop is to customers in driving sustainable energy reduction.

# **ATTACHMENT C**

Pilot Evaluation Plan (PEP)  
Programmable Communicating Thermostat (PCT)

The PCT pilot was proposed to measure the impact that a PCT connected to a Smart Meter data might have on a residential customer's behavior and energy usage. The pilot will test the impact of appliances that may be linked via a network device (the PCT) in the homes of customers with central air conditioning (AC). Customers were selected from a database of customers who had participated in the Energy Savings Assistance Program, were in a single family residence and had an average monthly Kwh usage of 500 Kwh for the previous twelve months. These criteria were set to ensure that homes selected had the correct meter set-up, had no physical obstructions to receiving the meter signals and had the ability to reduce their energy usage based on the control of the AC system provided by the PCT. SDG&E is working with the PCT Program vendor to test the capability of the PCT to respond to demand response events. At this time that process is still in the exploratory phase.

**Data Capture:**

Initial data capture is monthly Kwh usage by customers as recorded by their meters. The data will be normalized for weather (heating and cooling degree days), length of billing cycles, and whether a particular customer is participating in an SDG&E demand response program i.e. (Summer Saver). This will allow data to be compared to a similar billing cycle in a previous year to measure whether the PCT after normalization of customer consumption data had a measurable reduction in a customer's monthly Kwh usage. One of the challenges in the low income community is the customers' hesitation to use their AC system due to the operating cost. Therefore the effectiveness of these devices may be difficult to quantify. SDG&E's Measurement and Evaluation (M&E) group will develop the protocols for capturing and analyzing this data.

**Data Capture Activities:**

Customer consumption data is easily available through the SDG&E customer billing system (CISCO) and other relevant data fields are stored in the SDG&E Data Warehouse. Since every customer participating in the PCT pilot was served through the Energy Savings Assistance Program (ESAP), there is also ample data available from HEAT data base which tracks all ESAP activity to the customer level. The M&E group will build a query to gather the data they deem pertinent to run their analysis. This is one of their core functions and they have access to any data they need to build a comprehensive query tool. The M&E group will work with Customer Assistance to identify the measurable outcomes needed to provide a report on the impact of the PCT to the Commission. Customers will also be surveyed during the pilot and to the extent any data collected from the surveys is of value to the M&E group this data will be provided to them.

**Estimated Energy Savings:**

SDG&E will calculate measurable savings that appear to be directly attributable to the installation of the PCT. In order to test for this SDG&E has set up four groups within the PCT pilot to measure the impact of various scenarios on a customer's behavior.

- Group 1 -Control group will receive no conservation information or devices and will be used as a benchmark
- Group 2 - This group will receive conservation information only to measure any impact that these tips may have on a customer's consumption pattern
- Group 3- This group will receive a PCT device only and basic instructions during install but no follow up information on conservation tips.
- Group 4- This group will receive an PCT and conservation tips as part of their participation in the program

If the analysis shows measurable and sustainable savings that can be directly attributed to the installation of the PCT then SDG&E will run the cost effectiveness models to evaluate further the inclusion of a PCT in the Energy Savings Assistance Program.

**Timelines:** The customers selected for the PCT Pilot have all been previously served by the ESAP and SDG&E has historical consumption data available for comparison purposes. Once installation of all devices is completed SDG&E will compile all of the historical consumption data (2009 & 2010) for the months to be compared and map the consumption data against the 2011 metered data.

The following timelines have been developed for the PCT Pilot:

- June 2011 - marketing activities to attract potential customers to sign up for the pilot program
- July-August 2011 -installation of PCT devices in customers' homes.
- August - December 2011- tracking of enrolled customers consumption usage patterns
- January –March 2012 - analysis of data and final report developed

Due to the technical challenges associated with testing the PCT and Smart Meter Integration the optimum window for testing this technology during all summer months will not be available.

**Pilot Outcomes:**

SDG&E is running this pilot to determine the impact of a new technology (PCT) on customers' behavior as it relates to a persistent and sustainable reduction in Kwh usage as part of the AC control provided by the PCT. Success will be measured through this pilot if customers show a measurable reduction in their Kwh usage across the August-December timeframe. With the availability of virtual real time data tied to the Smart Meter technology this pilot is the first step in accessing how effective a feedback loop is to customers in driving sustainable energy reduction.